

Ruckus SmartZone 100 and Virtual SmartZone Essentials SNMP MIB Reference

Supporting SmartZone 3.6

Copyright Notice and Proprietary Information

Copyright 2017 Brocade Communications Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

No part of this documentation may be used, reproduced, transmitted, or translated, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, manual, optical, or otherwise, without prior written permission of or as expressly provided by under license from Brocade.

Destination Control Statement

Technical data contained in this publication may be subject to the export control laws of the United States of America. Disclosure to nationals of other countries contrary to United States law is prohibited. It is the reader's responsibility to determine the applicable regulations and to comply with them.

Disclaimer

THIS DOCUMENTATION AND ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN ("MATERIAL") IS PROVIDED FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY. BROCADE and RUCKUS WIRELESS, INC. AND THEIR LICENSORS MAKE NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARD TO THE MATERIAL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR THAT THE MATERIAL IS ERROR-FREE, ACCURATE OR RELIABLE. BROCADE and RUCKUS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES OR UPDATES TO THE MATERIAL AT ANY TIME.

Limitation of Liability

IN NO EVENT SHALL BROCADE or RUCKUS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA OR USE, INCURRED BY YOU OR ANY THIRD PARTY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION IN CONTRACT OR TORT, ARISING FROM YOUR ACCESS TO, OR USE OF, THE MATERIAL.

Trademarks

Ruckus Wireless, Ruckus, the bark logo, BeamFlex, ChannelFly, Dynamic PSK, FlexMaster, Simply Better Wireless, SmartCell, SmartMesh, SmartZone, Unleashed, ZoneDirector and ZoneFlex are trademarks of Ruckus Wireless, Inc. in the United States and in other countries. Brocade, the B-wing symbol, MyBrocade, and ICX are trademarks of Brocade Communications Systems, Inc. in the United States and in other countries. Other trademarks may belong to third parties.

Contents

Preface	17
Document Conventions.....	17
Notes, Cautions, and Warnings.....	17
Command Syntax Conventions.....	17
Document Feedback.....	18
Ruckus Product Documentation Resources.....	18
Online Training Resources.....	18
Contacting Ruckus Customer Services and Support.....	19
What Support Do I Need?.....	19
Open a Case.....	19
Self-Service Resources.....	19
About This Guide	21
Introduction.....	21
Terminology.....	21
References.....	22
Revision History	23
SmartZone Version 3.6.....	23
Product MIBs.....	23
SmartZone Version 3.5.1.....	24
SmartZone Version 3.5.....	24
SmartZone Version 3.4.1.....	25
SmartZone Version 3.4.....	25
SmartZone Version 3.2.1.....	26
SmartZone Version 3.2.....	27
SmartZone Version 3.1.1.....	29
RuckOS Version 3.1.....	30
SNMP Configuration and Standard MIB	33
Overview.....	33
Enabling and Disabling SNMP Traps.....	33
Updating SNMP V2 and V3 Configuration Flow.....	34
Standard MIB.....	34
Host Resource MIB.....	35
UCD MIB.....	35
SNMPv2 MIB (RFC3418).....	35
RFC1213 MIB (RFC1213).....	35
Decoding Traps.....	36
Generate Traps Using CLI.....	36
SNMP Agent for APs.....	37
Limitations.....	37
Enable SNMP Agent.....	37
Enable Override Settings.....	38
View SNMP Configuration.....	41
Disable SNMP Agents.....	42
Using SNMP Walk Scripts.....	43
Setup EnvironmentInstalling SNMP Client Tool Ruckus MIB files in the MIB directoryTips for Writing Your Own Scripts.....	43

Ruckus Event MIB	45
Introduction.....	45
Ruckus Event Trap.....	45
ruckusSZSystemMiscEventTrap.....	49
ruckusSZUpgradeSuccessTrap.....	49
ruckusSZUpgradeFailedTrap.....	50
ruckusSZNodeRestartedTrap.....	50
ruckusSZNodeShutdownTrap.....	51
ruckusSZCPUUsageThresholdExceededTrap.....	51
ruckusSZMemoryUsageThresholdExceededTrap.....	52
ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdExceededTrap.....	52
ruckusSZLicenseUsageThresholdExceededTrap.....	53
ruckusSZAPMiscEventTrap.....	53
ruckusSZAPConnectedTrap.....	54
ruckusSZAPDeletedTrap.....	54
ruckusSZAPDisconnectedTrap.....	55
ruckusSZAPLostHeartbeatTrap.....	55
ruckusSZAPRebootTrap.....	56
ruckusSZCriticalAPConnectedTrap.....	57
ruckusSZCriticalAPDisconnectedTrap.....	57
ruckusSZAPRejectedTrap.....	58
ruckusSZAPConfUpdateFailedTrap.....	58
ruckusSZAPConfUpdatedTrap.....	59
ruckusSZAPSwapOutModelDiffTrap.....	60
ruckusSZAPPreProvisionModelDiffTrap.....	60
ruckusSZAPFirmwareUpdateFailedTrap.....	61
ruckusSZAPFirmwareUpdatedTrap.....	61
ruckusSZAPWlanOversubscribedTrap.....	62
ruckusSZAPFactoryResetTrap.....	62
ruckusSZCableModemDownTrap.....	63
ruckusSZCableModemRebootTrap.....	63
ruckusSZAPManagedTrap.....	64
ruckusSZCPUUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap.....	65
ruckusSZMemoryUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap.....	65
ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap.....	65
ruckusSZCableModemUpTrap.....	66
ruckusSZAPDiscoverySuccessTrap.....	66
ruckusSZCMResetByUserTrap.....	67
ruckusSZCMResetFactoryByUserTrap.....	67
ruckusSZSSIDspoofingRogueAPDetectedTrap.....	68
ruckusSZMacSpoofingRogueAPDetectedTrap.....	69
ruckusSZSameNetworkRogueAPDetectedTrap.....	69
ruckusSZADHocNetworkRogueAPDetectedTrap.....	70
ruckusSZMaliciousRogueAPTimeoutTrap.....	70
ruckusSZAPLBSConnectSuccessTrap.....	71
ruckusSZAPLBSNoResponsesTrap.....	71
ruckusSZAPLBSAuthFailedTrap.....	72
ruckusSZAPLBSConnectFailedTrap.....	73
ruckusSZAPTunnelBuildFailedTrap.....	73
ruckusSZAPTunnelBuildSuccessTrap.....	74

ruckusSZAPTunnelDisconnectedTrap.....	75
ruckusSZAPSoftGRETunnelFailoverPtoSTrap.....	75
ruckusSZAPSoftGRETunnelFailoverStoPTrap.....	76
ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayNotReachableTrap.....	77
ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayReachableTrap.....	77
ruckusSZDPConfUpdateFailedTrap.....	78
ruckusSZDPLostHeartbeatTrap.....	78
ruckusSZDPDisconnectedTrap.....	79
ruckusSZDPPhyInterfaceDownTrap.....	79
ruckusSZDPStatusUpdateFailedTrap.....	79
ruckusSZDPStatisticUpdateFailedTrap.....	80
ruckusSZDPConnectedTrap.....	80
ruckusSZDPPhyInterfaceUpTrap.....	81
ruckusSZDPConfUpdatedTrap.....	81
ruckusSZDPTunnelTearDownTrap.....	81
ruckusSZDPAcceptTunnelRequestTrap.....	82
ruckusSZDPRejectTunnelRequestTrap.....	82
ruckusSZDPTunnelSetUpTrap.....	83
ruckusSZDPDiscoverySuccessTrap.....	83
ruckusSZDPDiscoveryFailTrap.....	83
ruckusSZDPDeletedTrap.....	84
ruckusSZDPUpgradeStartTrap.....	84
ruckusSZDPUpgradingTrap.....	84
ruckusSZDPUpgradeSuccessTrap.....	85
ruckusSZDPUpgradeFailedTrap.....	85
ruckusSZClientMiscEventTrap.....	86
ruckusSZNodeJoinFailedTrap.....	86
ruckusSZNodeRemoveFailedTrap.....	86
ruckusSZNodeOutOfServiceTrap.....	87
ruckusSZClusterInMaintenanceStateTrap.....	87
ruckusSZClusterBackupFailedTrap.....	88
ruckusSZClusterRestoreFailedTrap.....	88
ruckusSZClusterAppStoppedTrap.....	89
ruckusSZNodeBondInterfaceDownTrap.....	89
ruckusSZNodePhyInterfaceDownTrap.....	90
ruckusSZClusterLeaderChangedTrap.....	90
ruckusSZClusterUpgradeSuccessTrap.....	90
ruckusSZNodeBondInterfaceUpTrap.....	91
ruckusSZNodePhyInterfaceUpTrap.....	91
ruckusSZClusterBackToInServiceTrap.....	92
ruckusSZBackupClusterSuccessTrap.....	92
ruckusSZNodeJoinSuccessTrap.....	92
ruckusSZClusterAppStartTrap.....	93
ruckusSZNodeRemoveSuccessTrap.....	93
ruckusSZClusterRestoreSuccessTrap.....	94
ruckusSZNodeBackToInServiceTrap.....	94
ruckusSZSshTunnelSwitchedTrap.....	94
ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupStartTrap.....	95
ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupSuccessTrap.....	95
ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupFailedTrap.....	96

ruckusSZClusterCfgRestoreSuccessTrap.....	96
ruckusSZClusterCfgRestoreFailedTrap.....	96
ruckusSZClusterUploadSuccessTrap.....	97
ruckusSZClusterUploadFailedTrap.....	97
ruckusSZClusterOutOfServiceTrap.....	97
ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareStartTrap.....	98
ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareSuccessTrap.....	98
ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareFailedTrap.....	99
ruckusSZIpmiTempBBTrap.....	99
ruckusSZIpmiTempPTrap.....	99
ruckusSZIpmiFanTrap.....	100
ruckusSZIpmiFanStatusTrap.....	100
ruckusSZIpmiRETempBBTrap.....	101
ruckusSZIpmiRETempPTrap.....	101
ruckusSZIpmiREFanTrap.....	102
ruckusSZIpmiREFanStatusTrap.....	102
ruckusSZFtpTransferErrorTrap.....	103
ruckusSZSystemLBSConnectSuccessTrap.....	103
ruckusSZSystemLBSNoResponseTrap.....	103
ruckusSZSystemLBSAuthFailedTrap.....	104
ruckusSZSystemLBSConnectFailedTrap.....	104
ruckusSZProcessRestartTrap.....	105
ruckusSZServiceUnavailableTrap.....	105
ruckusSZKeepAliveFailureTrap.....	106
ruckusSZResourceUnavailableTrap.....	106
ruckusSZSmfRegFailedTrap.....	106
ruckusSZHipFailoverTrap.....	107
ruckusSZConfUpdFailedTrap.....	107
ruckusSZConfRcvFailedTrap.....	108
ruckusSZLostCnxnToDbladeTrap.....	108
ruckusSZAuthSrvrNotReachableTrap.....	109
ruckusSZAccSrvrNotReachableTrap.....	109
ruckusSZAuthFailedNonPermanentIDTrap.....	110
ruckusSZAPAcctRespWhileInvalidConfigTrap.....	110
ruckusSZAPAcctMsgDropNoAcctStartMsgTrap.....	110
ruckusSZUnauthorizedCoaDmMessageDroppedTrap.....	111
ruckusSZConnectedToDbladeTrap.....	111
ruckusSZSessUpdatedAtDbladeTrap.....	112
ruckusSZSessUpdateErrAtDbladeTrap.....	112
ruckusSZSessDeletedAtDbladeTrap.....	113
ruckusSZSessDeleteErrAtDbladeTrap.....	113
ruckusSZLicenseSyncSuccessTrap.....	114
ruckusSZLicenseSyncFailedTrap.....	114
ruckusSZLicenseImportSuccessTrap.....	115
ruckusSZLicenseImportFailedTrap.....	115
ruckusSZSyslogServerReachableTrap.....	115
ruckusSZSyslogServerUnreachableTrap.....	116
ruckusSZSyslogServerSwitchedTrap.....	116
ruckusSZAPRadiusServerReachableTrap.....	117
ruckusSZAPRadiusServerUnreachableTrap.....	117

ruckusSZAPLDAPServerReachableTrap.....	118
ruckusSZAPLDAPServerUnreachableTrap.....	119
ruckusSZAPADServerReachableTrap.....	119
ruckusSZAPADServerUnreachableTrap.....	120
ruckusSZAPUsbSoftwarePackageDownloadedTrap.....	120
ruckusSZAPUsbSoftwarePackageDownloadFailedTrap.....	121
ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrap.....	122
ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrap.....	122
ruckusSZEspAuthServerResolvableTrap.....	123
ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnResolvableTrap.....	123
ruckusSZEspDNATServerReachableTrap.....	124
ruckusSZEspDNATServerUnreachableTrap.....	125
ruckusSZEspDNATServerResolvableTrap.....	125
ruckusSZEspDNATServerUnresolvableTrap.....	126
ruckusRateLimitTORSurpassedTrap.....	126
ruckusSZIPSecTunnelAssociatedTrap.....	127
ruckusSZIPSecTunnelDisassociatedTrap.....	127
ruckusSZIPSecTunnelAssociateFailedTrap.....	128
Ruckus Event Object.....	129
ruckusSZEeventDescription.....	130
ruckusSZClusterName.....	130
ruckusSZEeventCode.....	131
ruckusSZProcessName.....	131
ruckusSZEeventCtrlIP.....	131
ruckusSZEeventSeverity.....	131
ruckusSZEeventType.....	131
ruckusSZEeventNodeMgmtIp.....	132
ruckusSZEeventNodeName.....	132
ruckusSZCPUPerc.....	132
ruckusSZMemoryPerc.....	132
ruckusSZDiskPerc.....	132
ruckusSZEeventMacAddr.....	132
ruckusSZEeventFirmwareVersion.....	133
ruckusSZEeventUpgradedFirmwareVersion.....	133
ruckusSZEeventAPMacAddr.....	133
ruckusSZEeventReason.....	133
ruckusSZEeventAPName.....	133
ruckusSZEeventAPIP.....	133
ruckusSZEeventAPLocation.....	134
ruckusSZEeventAPGPSCoordinates.....	134
ruckusSZEeventAPDescription.....	134
ruckusSZAPModel.....	134
ruckusSZConfigAPModel.....	134
ruckusSZAPConfigID.....	134
ruckusSZEeventAPIIPv6.....	135
ruckusSZLBSURL.....	135
ruckusSZLBSPort.....	135
ruckusSZEeventSSID.....	135
ruckusSZEeventRogueMac.....	135
ruckusPrimaryGRE.....	135

ruckusSecondaryGRE.....	136
ruckusSoftGREGatewayList.....	136
ruckusSZSoftGREGWAddress.....	136
ruckusSZEventClientMacAddr.....	136
ruckusSZDPKey.....	136
ruckusSZDPConfigID.....	136
ruckusSZDPIP.....	137
ruckusSZNetworkPortID.....	137
ruckusSZNetworkInterface.....	137
ruckusSZSwitchStatus.....	137
ruckusSZTemperatureStatus.....	137
ruckusSZProcessorId.....	137
ruckusSZFanId.....	138
ruckusSZFanStatus.....	138
ruckusSZLicenseType.....	138
ruckusSZLicenseUsagePerc.....	138
ruckusSZLicenseServerName.....	138
ruckusSZIPSecGWAddress.....	138
ruckusSZSyslogServerAddress.....	139
ruckusSZSrcSyslogServerAddress.....	139
ruckusSZDestSyslogServerAddress.....	139
ruckusSZFtPlp.....	139
ruckusSZFtPort.....	139
ruckusSZUEImsi.....	139
ruckusSZUEMsisdn.....	140
ruckusSZAuthSrvrIp.....	140
ruckusSZRadProxyIp.....	140
ruckusSZAccSrvrIp.....	140
ruckusSZRadSrvrIp.....	140
ruckusSZUserName.....	140
ruckusSZFileName.....	141
ruckusSZLDAPSRvrIp.....	141
ruckusSZADSRvrIp.....	141
ruckusSZSoftwareName.....	141
ruckusSZDomainName.....	141
ruckusSZDNATIp.....	141
Ruckus System MIB.....	143
Introduction.....	143
ruckusSZSystemStatsNumAP.....	143
ruckusSZSystemStatsNumSta.....	143
ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxPkts.....	144
ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxBytes.....	144
ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxMulticast.....	144
ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxPkts.....	144
ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxBytes.....	144
ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxMulticast.....	145
ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxFail.....	145
ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxRetry.....	145
ruckusSZSystemStatsSerialNumber.....	145
Ruckus System Command (SysCommands).....	145

ruckusCTRLSysCmdReboot.....	146
Ruckus Controller System Node Table.....	146
ruckusCtrlSystemNodeEntry.....	147
ruckusCtrlSystemNodeName.....	147
ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtIp.....	147
ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtIpv6.....	147
ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtMac.....	147
ruckusCtrlSystemNodeModel.....	148
ruckusCtrlSystemNodeVersion.....	148
ruckusCtrlSystemNodeSerialNumber.....	148
ruckusCtrlSystemNodeUptime.....	148
ruckusCtrlSystemNodeNumApLicense.....	148
ruckusCtrlSystemNodeNumApConnected.....	149
ruckusCtrlSystemNodeStatus.....	149
ruckusCtrlSystemClusterStatus.....	149
ruckusCtrlSystemNodeClusterHAState.....	149
ruckusCtrlSystemNodeClusterHARoles.....	150
Ruckus Controller Zone Table.....	150
RuckusCtrlZoneEntry.....	150
ruckusCtrlZoneId.....	150
ruckusCtrlZoneName.....	151
ruckusCtrlZoneCountryCode.....	151
ruckusCtrlZoneNumApConnected.....	151
ruckusCtrlZoneNumApDisconnected.....	151
Ruckus WLAN MIB.....	153
Introduction.....	153
Ruckus SZ WLAN.....	153
ruckusSZWLANIndex.....	153
ruckusSZWLANSSID.....	153
ruckusSZWLANNumSta.....	154
ruckusSZWLANRxBytes.....	154
ruckusSZWLANTxBytes.....	154
ruckusSZWLANAuthType.....	154
Ruckus SZ AP.....	154
ruckusSZAPMac.....	155
ruckusSZAPGroup.....	155
ruckusSZAPName.....	155
ruckusSZAPUptime.....	155
ruckusSZAPFWVersion.....	156
ruckusSZAPModel.....	156
ruckusSZAPSerial.....	156
ruckusSZAPIp.....	156
ruckusSZAPIPType.....	156
ruckusSZAPExtIp.....	157
ruckusSZAPExtPort.....	157
ruckusSZAPNumSta.....	157
ruckusSZAPConnStatus.....	157
ruckusSZAPRegStatus.....	157
ruckusSZAPConfigStatus.....	158
ruckusSZAPLocation.....	158

ruckusSZAPGPSInfo.....	158
ruckusSZAPMeshRole.....	158
ruckusSZAPDescription.....	158
ruckusSZAPRXBytes.....	159
ruckusSZAPTXXBytes.....	159
ruckusSZAPIpsecSessionTime.....	159
ruckusSZAPIpsecTXPkts.....	159
ruckusSZAPIpsecRXPkts.....	159
ruckusSZAPIpsecTXBytes.....	160
ruckusSZAPIpsecRXBytes.....	160
ruckusSZAPIpsecTXPktsDropped.....	160
ruckusSZAPIpsecRXPktsDropped.....	160
ruckusSZAPIpsecTXIdleTime.....	160
ruckusSZAPIpsecRXIdleTime.....	161
Ruckus SZ Configuration WLAN Statistics.....	161
ruckusSZConfigWLANID.....	161
ruckusSZConfigWLANSSID.....	162
ruckusSZConfigWLANDescription.....	162
ruckusSZConfigWLANName.....	162
ruckusSZConfigWLANWLANServiceType.....	162
ruckusSZConfigWLANAuthentication.....	162
ruckusSZConfigWLANEncryption.....	163
ruckusSZConfigWLANWEPKeyIndex.....	163
ruckusSZConfigWLANWEPKey.....	163
ruckusSZConfigWLANWPACipherType.....	163
ruckusSZConfigWLANWPAKey.....	163
ruckusSZConfigWLANWirelessClientIsolation.....	164
ruckusSZConfigWLANZeroITActivation.....	164
ruckusSZConfigWLANServicePriority.....	164
ruckusSZConfigWLANAccountingUpdateInterval.....	164
ruckusSZConfigWLANVlanID.....	164
ruckusSZConfigWLANHideSSID.....	165
ruckusSZConfigWLANMaxClientsPerAP.....	165
Ruckus SCG Client Information.....	165
ruckusCtrlClientMac.....	165
ruckusCtrlClientStatus.....	166
Ruckus AP MIB.....	167
Ruckus Controller AP Group Table.....	167
ruckusCtrlApGroupEntry.....	167
ruckusCtrlApGroupZoneld.....	168
ruckusCtrlApGroupId.....	168
ruckusCtrlApGroupName.....	168
ruckusCtrlApGroupNumApConnected.....	168
ruckusCtrlApGroupNumApDisconnected.....	168
Ruckus Controller Summary AP Table.....	169
ruckusCtrlSummaryApEntry.....	170
ruckusCtrlSummaryApIndexType.....	170
ruckusCtrlSummaryApIndexUUID.....	171
ruckusCtrlSummaryApDomainId.....	171
ruckusCtrlSummaryApZoneld.....	171

ruckusCtrlSummaryApApGroupld.....	171
ruckusCtrlSummaryApMac.....	172
ruckusCtrlSummaryApDomainName.....	172
ruckusCtrlSummaryApZoneName.....	172
ruckusCtrlSummaryApName.....	173
ruckusCtrlSummaryApLocation.....	173
Ruckus Controller AP Client Table.....	173
ruckusCtrlApClientEntry.....	174
ruckusCtrlApClientApMac.....	174
ruckusCtrlApClientMac.....	174
Ruckus Controller AP Table.....	174
ruckusCtrlApEntry.....	176
ruckusCtrlApMac.....	177
ruckusCtrlApDomainld.....	177
ruckusCtrlApDomainName.....	177
ruckusCtrlApZoneld.....	177
ruckusCtrlApZoneName.....	177
ruckusCtrlApApGroupld.....	178
ruckusCtrlApApGroupName.....	178
ruckusCtrlApIp.....	178
ruckusCtrlApIpv6.....	178
ruckusCtrlApNetmask.....	178
ruckusCtrlApGateway.....	179
ruckusCtrlApIpDnsSvr1.....	179
ruckusCtrlApIpDnsSvr2.....	179
ruckusCtrlApIpv6DnsSvr1.....	179
ruckusCtrlApIpv6DnsSvr2.....	179
ruckusCtrlApName.....	180
ruckusCtrlApDescription.....	180
ruckusCtrlApStatus.....	180
ruckusCtrlApModel.....	180
ruckusCtrlApSerialNumber.....	180
ruckusCtrlApSwVersion.....	181
ruckusCtrlApLocation.....	181
ruckusCtrlApGpsInfo.....	181
ruckusCtrlApTemperature.....	181
ruckusCtrlApUptime.....	181
ruckusCtrlApLastConfSyncTime.....	182
ruckusCtrlApCpuUtilization.....	182
ruckusCtrlApTotalMemory.....	182
ruckusCtrlApFreeMemory.....	182
ruckusCtrlApFreeStorage.....	182
ruckusCtrlApEtherPortStatus.....	183
ruckusCtrlApCableModemMac.....	183
ruckusCtrlApCableModemSerialNumber.....	183
ruckusCtrlApNumRadios.....	183
ruckusCtrlApNumWlans.....	183
ruckusCtrlApNumAssocClients.....	184
ruckusCtrlApStatsRxBytes.....	184
ruckusCtrlApStatsTxBytes.....	184

ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDataBytes.....	184
ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDataBytes.....	184
ruckusCtrlApStatsRxPkts.....	185
ruckusCtrlApStatsTxPkts.....	185
ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDataPkts.....	185
ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDataPkts.....	185
ruckusCtrlApStatsRxErrorPkts.....	185
ruckusCtrlApStatsTxErrorPkts.....	186
ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDropPkts.....	186
ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDropPkts.....	186
ruckusCtrlApMeshRole.....	186
ruckusCtrlApNumMeshHops.....	186
ruckusCtrlApConnectScgCplp.....	187
ruckusCtrlApConnectScgCplpv6.....	187
ruckusCtrlApConnectScgDplp.....	187
ruckusCtrlApConnectScgDplpv6.....	187
ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxBytes.....	187
ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxBytes.....	188
ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxPkts.....	188
ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxPkts.....	188
ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxErrorPkts.....	188
ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxErrorPkts.....	188
ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxDroppedPkts.....	189
ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxDroppedPkts.....	189
ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxBytes.....	189
ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxBytes.....	189
ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxPkts.....	189
ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxPkts.....	190
ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxDropPkts.....	190
ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxDropPkts.....	190
ruckusCtrlAPIpsecSessionTime.....	190
ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxIdleTime.....	190
ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxIdleTime.....	191
Ruckus Controller Radio Table.....	191
ruckusCtrlApRadioEntry.....	193
ruckusCtrlApRadioApMac.....	193
ruckusCtrlApRadioIndex.....	193
ruckusCtrlApRadioNumWlans.....	193
ruckusCtrlApRadioType.....	194
ruckusCtrlApRadioChannelWidth.....	194
ruckusCtrlApRadioChannel.....	194
ruckusCtrlApRadioTxPower.....	194
ruckusCtrlApRadioBeaconPeriod.....	195
ruckusCtrlApRadioPowerMgmtEnable.....	195
ruckusCtrlApRadioMeshEnable.....	195
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxAirtime.....	195
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxAirtime.....	196
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsBusyAirtime.....	196
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTotalAirtime.....	196
ruckusCtrlApRadioAntennaGain.....	196

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsSnr.....	196
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNoiseFloor.....	197
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocClients.....	197
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthClients.....	197
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumMaxClients.....	197
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsPhyError.....	197
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxWepFail.....	198
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxDecryptCrcError.....	198
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxMicError.....	198
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxBytes.....	198
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxBytes.....	198
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxPkts.....	199
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPkts.....	199
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxMcastPkts.....	199
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxMcastPkts.....	199
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxErrorPkts.....	199
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxErrorPkts.....	200
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxPktErrorRate.....	200
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPktErrorRate.....	200
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPktRetryRate.....	200
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxRetryPkts.....	200
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxDropPkts.....	201
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxDropPkts.....	201
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthReqs.....	201
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthResps.....	201
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthSuccess.....	201
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthFail.....	202
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAuthFailRate.....	202
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocReq.....	202
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocResp.....	202
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumReassocReq.....	202
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumReassocResp.....	203
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocSuccess.....	203
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocFail.....	203
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAssocSuccessRate.....	203
ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAssocFailRate.....	203
Ruckus Controller AP WLAN Table.....	204
ruckusCtrlApWlanEntry.....	205
ruckusCtrlApWlanApMac.....	205
ruckusCtrlApWlanRadioIndex.....	205
ruckusCtrlApWlanBssid.....	205
ruckusCtrlApWlanAuthMethod.....	206
ruckusCtrlApWlanEncryptMethod.....	206
ruckusCtrlApWlanId.....	206
ruckusCtrlApWlanName.....	206
ruckusCtrlApWlanRadioChannel.....	206
ruckusCtrlApWlanSsid.....	207
ruckusCtrlApWlanVlanId.....	207
ruckusCtrlApWlanRtsThreshold.....	207
ruckusCtrlApWlanDownRateLimit.....	207

ruckusCtrlApWlanUpRateLimit.....	208
ruckusCtrlApWlanIsBcastDisable.....	208
ruckusCtrlApWlanIsGuest.....	208
ruckusCtrlApWlanIsTunnel.....	208
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocClients.....	208
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxPkts.....	209
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxPkts.....	209
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxBytes.....	209
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxBytes.....	209
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxDataBytes.....	209
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxDataBytes.....	210
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxDataPkts.....	210
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxDataPkts.....	210
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxBcastDataPkts.....	210
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxBcastDataPkts.....	210
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxMcastDataPkts.....	211
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxMcastDataPkts.....	211
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocReq.....	211
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocResp.....	211
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumReassocReq.....	211
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumReassocResp.....	212
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthReq.....	212
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthResp.....	212
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthSuccess.....	212
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthFail.....	212
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsAuthFailRate.....	213
ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocFail.....	213
Ruckus Controller Client Table.....	213
ruckusCtrlClientEntry.....	214
ruckusCtrlClientMac.....	214
ruckusCtrlClientIip.....	215
ruckusCtrlClientIipv6.....	215
ruckusCtrlClientApMac.....	215
ruckusCtrlClientWlanBssid.....	215
ruckusCtrlClientSsid.....	215
ruckusCtrlClientRadioIndex.....	216
ruckusCtrlClientRadioType.....	216
ruckusCtrlClientRadioChannel.....	216
ruckusCtrlClientUsername.....	216
ruckusCtrlClientVlanId.....	217
ruckusCtrlClientOsType.....	217
ruckusCtrlClientStatus.....	217
ruckusCtrlClientAuthMode.....	217
ruckusCtrlClientStatsRssi.....	217
ruckusCtrlClientStatsSnr.....	218
ruckusCtrlClientStatsNoiseFloor.....	218
ruckusCtrlClientStatsThroughput.....	218
ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxDataBytes.....	218
ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDataBytes.....	218
ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxDataPkts.....	219

ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDataPkts.....	219
ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxAvgByteRate.....	219
ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxRetry.....	219
ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxError.....	219
ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxError.....	220
ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxRetryBytes.....	220
ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDropPkts.....	220
AP Wired Client Table.....	220
ruckusCTRLApWiredClientEntry.....	221
ruckusCtrlApWiredClientApMac.....	221
ruckusCtrlApWiredClientMac.....	221
Ruckus Wired Client Table.....	221
ruckusCTRLWiredClientEntry.....	222
ruckusCtrlWiredClientMac.....	222
ruckusCtrlWiredClientUserName.....	223
ruckusCtrlWiredClientLanPort.....	223
ruckusCtrlWiredClientVlanId.....	223
ruckusCtrlWiredClientIp.....	223
ruckusCtrlWiredClientIpv6.....	223
ruckusCtrlWiredClientApMac.....	224
ruckusCtrlWiredClientAuthStatus.....	224
ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxFrames.....	224
ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxFrames.....	224
ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxBytes.....	224
ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxBytes.....	225
ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxUcastPkts.....	225
ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxUcastPkts.....	225
ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxMcastPkts.....	225
ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxMcastPkts.....	225
ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxMcastLegacyPkts.....	226
ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxBcastPkts.....	226
ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxBcastPkts.....	226
ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxDroppedPkts.....	226
ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxDroppedPkts.....	226
ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxEapolPkts.....	227
ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxEapolPkts.....	227
SmartZone Event Traps.....	229
ruckusSZSystemMiscEventTrap.....	229
ruckusSZAPMiscEventTrap.....	230
ruckusSZClientMiscEventTrap.....	230
Frequently Asked Questions.....	231
Timeout	231
SNMP Reports	232
Difference in SNMP Data.....	232
Modifying SNMP HostName.....	233
Determining the Timeout Value	233
Determining the Query Interval.....	233
Determining the Query Interval for AP Related Tables.....	233

Preface

- Document Conventions..... 17
- Command Syntax Conventions..... 17
- Document Feedback..... 18
- Ruckus Product Documentation Resources..... 18
- Online Training Resources..... 18
- Contacting Ruckus Customer Services and Support..... 19

Document Conventions

The following tables list the text and notice conventions that are used throughout this guide.

TABLE 1 Text conventions

Convention	Description	Example
monospace	Identifies command syntax examples.	<code>device(config)# interface ethernet 1/1/6</code>
bold	User interface (UI) components such as screen or page names, keyboard keys, software buttons, and field names	On the Start menu, click All Programs .
<i>italics</i>	Publication titles	Refer to the <i>Ruckus Small Cell Release Notes</i> for more information

Notes, Cautions, and Warnings

Notes, cautions, and warning statements may be used in this document. They are listed in the order of increasing severity of potential hazards.

NOTE

A NOTE provides a tip, guidance, or advice, emphasizes important information, or provides a reference to related information.



CAUTION

A CAUTION statement alerts you to situations that can be potentially hazardous to you or cause damage to hardware, firmware, software, or data.



DANGER

A DANGER statement indicates conditions or situations that can be potentially lethal or extremely hazardous to you. Safety labels are also attached directly to products to warn of these conditions or situations.

Command Syntax Conventions

Bold and italic text identify command syntax components. Delimiters and operators define groupings of parameters and their logical relationships.

Convention

bold text

Description

Identifies command names, keywords, and command options.

Convention	Description
<i>italic text</i>	Identifies a variable.
[]	Syntax components displayed within square brackets are optional.
{ x y z }	Default responses to system prompts are enclosed in square brackets. A choice of required parameters is enclosed in curly brackets separated by vertical bars. You must select one of the options.
x y	A vertical bar separates mutually exclusive elements.
< >	Nonprinting characters, for example, passwords, are enclosed in angle brackets.
...	Repeat the previous element, for example, <i>member{member...}</i> .
\	Indicates a “soft” line break in command examples. If a backslash separates two lines of a command input, enter the entire command at the prompt without the backslash.

Document Feedback

Ruckus is interested in improving its documentation and welcomes your comments and suggestions.

You can email your comments to Ruckus at: docs@ruckuswireless.com

When contacting us, please include the following information:

- Document title and release number
- Document part number (on the cover page)
- Page number (if appropriate)
- For example:
 - Ruckus Small Cell Alarms Guide SC Release 1.3
 - Part number: 800-71306-001
 - Page 88

Ruckus Product Documentation Resources

Visit the Ruckus website to locate related documentation for your product and additional Ruckus resources.

Release Notes and other user documentation are available at <https://support.ruckuswireless.com/documents>. You can locate documentation by product or perform a text search. Access to Release Notes requires an active support contract and Ruckus Support Portal user account. Other technical documentation content is available without logging into the Ruckus Support Portal.

White papers, data sheets, and other product documentation are available at <https://www.ruckuswireless.com>.

Online Training Resources

To access a variety of online Ruckus training modules, including free introductory courses to wireless networking essentials, site surveys, and Ruckus products, visit the Ruckus Training Portal at <https://training.ruckuswireless.com>.

Contacting Ruckus Customer Services and Support

The Customer Services and Support (CSS) organization is available to provide assistance to customers with active warranties on their Ruckus Networks products, and customers and partners with active support contracts.

For product support information and details on contacting the Support Team, go directly to the Support Portal using <https://support.ruckuswireless.com>, or go to <https://www.ruckuswireless.com> and select **Support**.

What Support Do I Need?

Technical issues are usually described in terms of priority (or severity). To determine if you need to call and open a case or access the self-service resources use the following criteria:

- Priority 1 (P1)—Critical. Network or service is down and business is impacted. No known workaround. Go to the **Open a Case** section.
- Priority 2 (P2)—High. Network or service is impacted, but not down. Business impact may be high. Workaround may be available. Go to the **Open a Case** section.
- Priority 3 (P3)—Medium. Network or service is moderately impacted, but most business remains functional. Go to the **Self-Service Resources** section.
- Priority 4 (P4)—Low. Request for information, product documentation, or product enhancements. Go to the **Self-Service Resources** section.

Open a Case

When your entire network is down (P1), or severely impacted (P2), call the appropriate telephone number listed below to get help:

- Continental United States: 1-855-782-5871
- Canada: 1-855-782-5871
- Europe, Middle East, Africa, and Asia Pacific, toll-free numbers are available at <https://support.ruckuswireless.com/contact-us> and Live Chat is also available.

Self-Service Resources

The Support Portal at <https://support.ruckuswireless.com/contact-us> offers a number of tools to help you to research and resolve problems with your Ruckus products, including:

- [Technical Documentation](https://support.ruckuswireless.com/documents)—<https://support.ruckuswireless.com/documents>
- [Community Forums](https://forums.ruckuswireless.com/ruckuswireless/categories)—<https://forums.ruckuswireless.com/ruckuswireless/categories>
- [Knowledge Base Articles](https://support.ruckuswireless.com/answers)—<https://support.ruckuswireless.com/answers>
- [Software Downloads and Release Notes](https://support.ruckuswireless.com/software)—<https://support.ruckuswireless.com/software>
- [Security Bulletins](https://support.ruckuswireless.com/security)—<https://support.ruckuswireless.com/security>

Using these resources will help you to resolve some issues, and will provide TAC with additional data from your troubleshooting analysis if you still require assistance through a support case or RMA. If you still require help, open and manage your case at https://support.ruckuswireless.com/case_management

About This Guide

- Introduction..... 21
- Terminology..... 21
- References..... 22

Introduction

This *SmartZone™ SNMP MIB Reference Guide* describes the SNMP Management Information Bases (MIBs) that the SmartZone™ 100 (SZ-100)/Virtualized SmartZone Essentials (vSZ-E) (collectively referred to as “the controller” throughout this guide) supports.

This guide is written for service operators and system administrators who are responsible for managing, configuring, and troubleshooting Ruckus Wireless devices. Consequently, it assumes a basic working knowledge of local area networks, wireless networking, and wireless devices.

NOTE

If release notes are shipped with your product and the information there differs from the information in this guide, follow the instructions in the release notes.

Most user guides and release notes are available in Adobe Acrobat Reader Portable Document Format (PDF) or HTML on the Ruckus Wireless Support Web site at <https://support.ruckuswireless.com/contact-us>.

Terminology

The following table lists the terms used in this guide.

TABLE 2 Terms used in this guide

Term	Description
AAA	Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting
AP	Access Point
APN	Access Point Name
CDR	Call Detail Record
CGF	Charging Data Function
CIP	Channel Interface Processor
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
EAP-AKA	Extensible Authentication Protocol for Authentication and Key Agreement
EAP-SIM	Extensible Authentication Protocol for GSM Subscriber Identity Module
GGSN	Gateway GPRS Support Node
GSN	GPRS Support Node
GTP-C	GPRS Tunneling Protocol – Control Plane
HLR	Home Location Register
IPSP	IP Signaling Point
LBS	Location Based Service
MIB	Management Information Bases

TABLE 2 Terms used in this guide (continued)

Term	Description
NAK	Negative Acknowledgment
NBI	Northbound Interface
OID	Object Identifier
PDG	Packet Data Gateway
SG	Signaling Gateway
SmartZone-CBlade	SmartZone Controller Blade
SmartZone-DBlade	SmartZone Data Blade
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol
SZ	SmartZone 100
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol
TTG	Tunnel Termination Gateway
UE	User Equipment
UE-IP	User Equipment - IP Address
UE-MAC	User Equipment - MAC Address

References

The following table lists the specifications and standards that are referred to in this guide.

TABLE 3 References used in this guide

No.	Reference Number	Description
1	RFC3418	Defines managed objects that describe the behavior of a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) entity
2	RFC1213	Defines the second version of the Management Information Base (MIB-II) for use with network management protocols on TCP/IP- based Internets.

Revision History

• SmartZone Version 3.6.....	23
• SmartZone Version 3.5.1.....	24
• SmartZone Version 3.5.....	24
• SmartZone Version 3.4.1.....	25
• SmartZone Version 3.4.....	25
• SmartZone Version 3.2.1.....	26
• SmartZone Version 3.2.....	27
• SmartZone Version 3.1.1.....	29
• RuckOS Version 3.1.....	30

SmartZone Version 3.6

1. Added the below MIB definitions. The purpose of these new tables is to let users get more information about the controller and real-time information of System Node, AP Wired Clients and Wired Clients.
 - [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeClusterHARoles](#) on page 150
 - [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeClusterHASState](#) on page 149
 - [AP Wired Client Table](#) on page 220
 - [Ruckus Wired Client Table](#) on page 221
2. Added a new section on [Frequently Asked Questions](#) on page 231.

Product MIBs

Following are the changes to Product MIBs in this release.

- Sample shell scripts are provided for querying all entries in RuckusCtrlAp related tables such as AP, AP Radio and AP WLAN. These tables are not designed to query ALL APs in the tables, so it does not provide the snmpwalk functionality. These sample shell scripts demonstrate on querying all APs information only for ruckusCtrlApTable, ruckusCtrlApRadioTable, and ruckusCtrlApWlanTable.

NOTE

It takes an extremely long time for the controller to get all the information, which is managed by thousand or more APs.

- Support for new OID for Geo Redundancy. Users can now check the cluster HA roles and state using SNMP.
- Support for new table **AP wired Client Table** and **Wired Client Table**. Users can now query for statistical data of wired clients from APs.

NOTE

These tables are designed for debugging specific wired clients for a period of time. It is recommended that you do not use this for periodic and long time monitoring.

SmartZone Version 3.5.1

Following are the changes to Product MIBs.

Object Identifier in 3.5	Change / New
ruckusR700 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 69}	ruckusR700 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 68}
ruckusR710 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 70}	ruckusR710 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 69}
	ruckusR500E OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 70}
ruckusH500 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 79}	ruckusH500 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 78}
ruckusC500 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 80}	ruckusC500 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 79}
ruckusT504 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 78}	ruckusT504 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 80}
	ruckusR310 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 88}
	ruckusT710 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 90}
	ruckusH320 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 93}
	ruckusC110 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 95}
	ruckusT610S OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 99}
	ruckusT610 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 101}
	ruckusR720 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 102}

SmartZone Version 3.5

Added the following MIB definitions. The purpose of these new tables is to let users get more information about the controller and real-time information of the AP and Clients.

NOTE

To identify the changes from release 3.1.1 to 3.5 you would need to see section changes from SmartZone Version 3.1.1, SmartZone Version 3.2, SmartZone Version 3.2.1, SmartZone Version 3.4 and this section.

1. [Ruckus System Command \(SysCommands\)](#) on page 145
2. [Ruckus Controller System Node Table](#) on page 146
3. [Ruckus Controller Zone Table](#) on page 150
4. [Ruckus Controller AP Group Table](#) on page 167
5. [Ruckus Controller Summary AP Table](#) on page 169
6. [Ruckus Controller AP Client Table](#) on page 173

7. [Ruckus Controller AP Table](#) on page 174
8. [Ruckus Controller Radio Table](#) on page 191
9. [Ruckus Controller AP WLAN Table](#) on page 204
10. [Ruckus Controller Client Table](#) on page 213

SmartZone Version 3.4.1

No changes to this version.

SmartZone Version 3.4

The following are the changes for version 3.4.

NOTE

To identify the changes from release 3.1.1 to 3.4 you would need to see section changes from [SmartZone Version 3.1.1](#) on page 29, [SmartZone Version 3.2](#) on page 27, [SmartZone Version 3.2.1](#) on page 26 and this section.

1. Added [Ruckus SCG Client Information](#) on page 165 MIBs (RUCKUS-CTRL-MIB)
2. Added the following events to [ruckusSZSystemMiscEventTrap](#) on page 229

Event	Event Type
848	clusterUploadAPFirmwareStart
849	clusterUploadAPFirmwareSuccess
850	clusterUploadAPFirmwareFailed
851	clusterAddAPFirmwareStart
852	clusterAddAPFirmwareSuccess
853	clusterAddAPFirmwareFailed
854	clusterNameChanged

3. Added the following events to [ruckusSZAPMiscEventTrap](#) on page 230

Event	Event Type
1021	zoneCfgPrepareFailed
1022	apCfgGenFailed
1023	cfgGenSkippedDueToEolAp

Revision History

SmartZone Version 3.2.1

4. The following are the changes to Product MIBs.

Revision B

Object Identifier in 3.4	Change
ruckusR510 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 91 }	New
ruckusH510 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 92 }	New

Revision A

Object Identifier in 3.1.1	Object Identifier in 3.4	Change
ruckusR700 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 68 }	ruckusR700 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 69 }	Changed from 68 to 69
ruckusR710 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 69 }	ruckusR710 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 70 }	Changed from 69 to 70
	ruckusR310 OBJECT IDENTIFIER:={ ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 68}	New
	ruckusT504 OBJECT IDENTIFIER:={ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 78}	New

5. Added the following Root MIBs

Object Identifier	Change
ruckusCTRL OBJECT IDENTIFIER:={ruckusObjects 8}	New
ruckusCTRLWLANModule OBJECT IDENTIFIER:={ruckusCTRL 1}	New

SmartZone Version 3.2.1

The following are the changes for version 3.2.1

Added the following events to [ruckusSZClientMiscEventTrap](#) on page 230

Event	Event Type
226	wdsDeviceJoin
227	wdsDeviceLeave

SmartZone Version 3.2

The following are the changes for version 3.2.

1. Added the following SNMP traps.

Object Name	Object Identifier
ruckusSZAPDiscoverySuccessTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.46
ruckusSZCMResetByUserTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.47
ruckusSZCMResetFactoryByUserTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.48
ruckusSZDPDeletedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.94
ruckusSZDPUUpgradeStartTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.95
ruckusSZDPUupgradingTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.96
ruckusSZDPUUpgradeSuccessTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.97
ruckusSZDPUUpgradeFailedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.98
ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareStartTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.232
ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareSuccessTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.10.1.233
ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareFailedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.10.1.234
ruckusSZSyslogServerReachableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.370
ruckusSZSyslogServerUnreachableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.371
ruckusSZSyslogServerSwitchedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.372
ruckusSZAPRadiusServerReachableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.400
ruckusSZAPRadiusServerUnreachableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.401
ruckusSZAPLDAPServerReachableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.402
ruckusSZAPLDAPServerUnreachableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.403
ruckusSZAPADServerReachableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.404
ruckusSZAPADServerUnreachableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.405
ruckusSZAPUsbSoftwarePackageDownloadedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.406
ruckusSZAPUsbSoftwarePackageDownloadFailedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.407
ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.408
ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.409
ruckusSZEspAuthServerResolvableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.410
ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnResolvableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.411
ruckusSZEspDNATServerReachableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.412
ruckusSZEspDNATServerUnreachableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.413
ruckusSZEspDNATServerResolvableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.414
ruckusSZEspDNATServerUnresolvableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.415

2. Added the following SNMP objects.

Event Object	Event Object Code
ruckusSZSyslogServerAddress	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.154
ruckusSZSrcSyslogServerAddress	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.155
ruckusSZDestSyslogServerAddress	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.156
ruckusSZLDAPSRvrlp	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.327
ruckusSZADSRvrlp	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.328
ruckusSZSoftwareName	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.329
ruckusSZDomainName	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.330
ruckusSZDNATIp	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.331

3. Modified the following binding name and description.

Event Object Code	Event Binding Name	Event Object Description
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.70	Changed from ruckusSZDPMac to ruckusSZDPKey	Changed from Data plane MAC address to Data plane identifier.
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.71		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.72		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.73		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.74		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.75		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.76		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.77		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.78		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.79		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.81		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.82		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.85		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.86		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.87		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.219	N/A	Changed from node MAC name to node MAC address.
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.220		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.221		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.222		
1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.223		

4. Added the section [Ruckus SZ Configuration WLAN Statistics](#) on page 161.

5. Modified the following product MIBs

Object Identifier in 3.1.1	Object Identifier in 3.2	Change
ruckusR700 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 68 }	ruckusR700 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 69 }	Changed from 68 to 69
ruckusR710 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 69 }	ruckusR710 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 70 }	Changed from 69 to 70
ruckusH500 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 78 }	ruckusH500 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 79 }	Changed from 78 to 79
ruckusC500 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 79 }	ruckusC500 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ruckusWirelessHotzoneProducts 80 }	Changed from 79 to 80

SmartZone Version 3.1.1

The following are the changes for version 3.1.1.

1. Added the following SNMP traps.

Object Name	Object Identifier
ruckusSCGIPSecTunnelAssociatedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.10.1.600
ruckusSCGIPSecTunnelDisassociatedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.10.1.601
ruckusSCGIPSecTunnelAssociateFailedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.10.1.602

2. Added the following SNMP objects. Z

Event Object	Event Object Code
ruckusSCGIPSecGWAddress	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.10.2.153

3. Added the following Ruckus SZ AP event objects.

Event Object	Event Object Code
ruckusSCGAPIpsecSessionTime	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.3.2.1.1.2.2.1.50
ruckusSCGAPIpsecTXPkts	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.3.2.1.1.2.2.1.55
ruckusSCGAPIpsecRXPkts	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.3.2.1.1.2.2.1.56
ruckusSCGAPIpsecTXBytes	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.3.2.1.1.2.2.1.57
ruckusSCGAPIpsecRXBytes	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.3.2.1.1.2.2.1.58
ruckusSCGAPIpsecTXPktsDropped	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.3.2.1.1.2.2.1.59
ruckusSCGAPIpsecRXPktsDropped	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.3.2.1.1.2.2.1.60
ruckusSCGAPIpsecTXIdleTime	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.3.2.1.1.2.2.1.65
ruckusSCGAPIpsecRXIdleTime	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.3.2.1.1.2.2.1.66

4. The following events are deprecated.

Event Code	Event Name
1604	authSuccess
1605	authFailed

RuckOS Version 3.1

The following are the changes for version 3.1.

1. Added the binding ruckusSZEvtAPIv6
2. Added the following SNMP traps.

Object Name	Object Identifier
ruckusSZCPUUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.42
ruckusSZMemoryUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.43
ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.44
ruckusSZCableModemUpTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.45
ruckusSZDPAcceptTunnelRequestTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.81
ruckusSZDPRejectTunnelRequestTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.82
ruckusSZDPTunnelSetUpTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.85
ruckusSZDPDiscoverySuccessTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.86
ruckusSZDPDiscoveryFailTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.87
ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupStartTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.224
ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupSuccessTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.225
ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupFailedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.226
ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupFailedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.227
ruckusSZClusterCfgRestoreFailedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.228
ruckusSZClusterUploadSuccessTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.229
ruckusSZClusterUploadFailedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.230
ruckusSZClusterOutOfServiceTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.231
ruckusSZIpmiTempBBTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.251
ruckusSZIpmiRETempBBTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.265
ruckusSZIpmiRETempPTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.270
ruckusSZIpmiREFanTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.272
ruckusSZIpmiREFanStatusTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.275
ruckusSZConnectedToDbladeTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.350
ruckusSZDestAvailableTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.351
ruckusSZSessUpdatedAtDbladeTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.354
ruckusSZSessUpdateErrAtDbladeTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.355
ruckusSZSessDeletedAtDbladeTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.356
ruckusSZSessDeleteErrAtDbladeTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.357
ruckusSZLicenseSyncSuccessTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.358
ruckusSZLicenseSyncFailedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.359
ruckusSZLicenseImportSuccessTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.360
ruckusSZLicenseImportFailedTrap	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.361

3. Added the following SNMP objects.

Event Object	Event Object Code
ruckusSZEventAPIv6	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.35
ruckusSZLicenseServerName	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.152

SNMP Configuration and Standard MIB

- Overview..... 33
- Enabling and Disabling SNMP Traps.....33
- Updating SNMP V2 and V3 Configuration Flow..... 34
- Standard MIB..... 34
- Decoding Traps..... 36
- Generate Traps Using CLI.....36
- SNMP Agent for APs..... 37
- Using SNMP Walk Scripts..... 43

Overview

This document describes the SNMP management information bases (MIBs) that the controller supports. It also describes the overall design of the controller SNMP agent. The Smart Zone SNMP agent allows its northbound portal application to monitor the system via SNMP GET operation. It also notifies the critical events by sending traps. The Smart Zone supports V2c community and V3 user versions of SNMP. It also supports configuring the system via SNMP SET from this release. See [Updating SNMP V2 and V3 Configuration Flow](#) on page 34.

NOTE

For information on how to enable SNMP traps and configure the SNMP V2 and V3 settings on the controller web interface, refer to the *Administrator Guide for SmartZone 3.1.1*.

NOTE

Refer to [About This Guide](#) on page 21 for conventions used in this guide.

NOTE

For details on alarms and events refer to *Alarms and Events Guide for SmartZone 3.1.1*.

Enabling and Disabling SNMP Traps

In the controller web interface navigate to **Configuration > SZ/vSZ-E System> SNMP Agent >** to either enable or disable the SNMP trap as shown in the following figure.

FIGURE 1 SNMP Traps



SNMP Configuration and Standard MIB

Updating SNMP V2 and V3 Configuration Flow

If the SNMP trap is disabled, it will not send any traps to the receiver. It also does not allow any community or a user to enable or configure the trap target address.

Updating SNMP V2 and V3 Configuration Flow

Using the controller web interface, you add or update V2 and V3 communities / users and set the operation (set/get/trap) configurations, as shown in [Figure 2](#) and [Figure 3](#). On the controller web interface, navigate to **Administration > Application Status & Logs > SNMP** to view the log files.

NOTE

For information on how to enable the SNMP V2 and V3 settings on the controller web interface, refer to the *SmartZone Administrator Guide*.

The controller supports a maximum of four users/communities.

FIGURE 2 Enabling SNMP V2

Community	Privilege	Trap Target	Actions
public	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read <input type="checkbox"/> Write <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trap	172.17.19.86	Add Community, Add Trap Target, Remove Community
private	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write <input type="checkbox"/> Trap		Add Trap Target, Remove Community

FIGURE 3 Enabling SNMP V3

User	Authentication	Auth Pass Phrase	Privacy	Privacy Phrase	Privilege	Actions
user1	None		None		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read <input type="checkbox"/> Write <input type="checkbox"/> Trap	Add Trap Target, Remove User
user2	MD5	test1234	None		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write <input type="checkbox"/> Trap	Add Trap Target, Remove User
user3	SHA	test1234	None		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read <input type="checkbox"/> Write <input type="checkbox"/> Trap	Add Trap Target, Remove User
user4	MD5	test1234	DES	test1234	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read <input type="checkbox"/> Write <input type="checkbox"/> Trap	Add Trap Target, Remove User

Standard MIB

Standard MIBs that the controller supports include:

- [Host Resource MIB](#) on page 35
- [UCD MIB](#) on page 35
- [SNMPv2 MIB \(RFC3418\)](#) on page 35
- [RFC1213 MIB \(RFC1213\)](#) on page 35

Host Resource MIB

Host resource MIB is a standard MIB for managing controller systems. The term “host” refers to any computer that communicates with other similar computers attached to the Internet and that is directly used by one or more users.

NOTE

To get disk information use the Host Resource MIB OID.1.3.6.1.2.1.25.2.3.

UCD MIB

The UCD SNMP MIB contains system performance data, which was designed for ease of numerical management routines. This MIB is no longer maintained by the University of California. It is now on life support-mode and maintained by the NET-SNMP project.

- To get CPU information use the UCD MIB OIDs.
 - .1.3.6.1.4.1.2021.10.1.3.1 (1 minute load)
 - .1.3.6.1.4.1.2021.10.1.3.2 (5 minute load)
 - .1.3.6.1.4.1.2021.10.1.3.3 (15 minute load)
- To get memory information use the OID.1.3.6.1.4.1.2021.4

SNMPv2 MIB (RFC3418)

SNMPv2-MIB (RFC3418) define managed objects that describe the behavior of a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) entity.

NOTE

RFC3418 obsoletes RFC1907 – the management information base for v2 of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMPv2).

RFC1213 MIB (RFC1213)

RFC1213-MIB (RFC1213) define the second version of the management information base (MIB-II) for use with network management protocols on TCP/IP- based Internets. This RFC specifies an IAB standards track protocol for the Internet community, and requests discussion and suggestions for improvements.

NOTE

To get network information use the OID.1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.

NOTE

For more information about RFC1213-MIB (RFC1213), refer to the current edition of the “IAB Official Protocol Standards” for the standardization state and status of this protocol. Distribution of this memo is unlimited.

Ruckus Wireless private MIBs are categorized into the following types:

- [Ruckus Event MIB](#) on page 45
- [Ruckus System MIB](#) on page 143
- [Ruckus WLAN MIB](#) on page 153
- [SmartZone Event Traps](#) on page 229

Decoding Traps

To extract the variable bindings from the trap, it is recommended to use the OID (of the variables) instead of their positions. The reason is that the OID never changes while the position may change when additional variables are added to the trap. For example, the ruckusSZSystemMiscEventTrap trap may originally contain the following four variable bindings:

```
ruckusSZEventSeverity  
ruckusSZEventCode  
ruckusSZEventType  
ruckusSZEventDescription
```

Assuming in a future release, a new variable binding - ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates, is added to this trap, then ruckusSZSystemMiscEventTrap trap will have the following variable bindings:

```
ruckusSZEventSeverity  
ruckusSZEventCode  
ruckusSZEventType  
ruckusSZEventAPName  
ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr  
ruckusSZEventAPIP  
ruckusSZEventAPLocation  
ruckusSZEventAPDescription  
ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates  
ruckusSZEventDescription  
ruckusSZEventAPIIPv6
```

If the variable bindings are extracted based on the position, the original logic fails when the binding - RuckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates is added.

Though a newly-added variable binding is normally added at the end of the existing binding, sometimes it may be placed in the middle to make it consistent with other traps.

NOTE

For details on variable OIDs refer to [Ruckus Event Object](#) on page 129.

Generate Traps Using CLI

Using the CLI console execute the following commands to trigger SNMP traps. These set of commands is for testing purposes, where fake or test traps are generated manually to test communication and message parsing with upper systems.

FIGURE 4 SNMP Traps Using CLI

```
NMS32(diagnostic)# trigger-trap
all          trigger all traps

<eventcode>  Multi-Traps separated by comma, for example: trigger-trap 123,122,133

NMS32(diagnostic)# trigger-trap 1601
Successful operation

NMS32(diagnostic)# trigger-trap all
Successful operation

NMS32(diagnostic)# trigger-trap 1601,1602
Successful operation

NMS32(diagnostic)# █
```

SNMP Agent for APs

APs by default have SNMP Agent disabled. This can be changed either using the controller's interface or CLI console.

Limitations

- Only one target notification is allowed in both SNMP v2 and v3 agents
- You can have a maximum count of three (3) each for community and user groups
- Community or users should not have the same privileges. For example:
 - Read or write or notification privileges should not be enabled in two communities
 - Read or write or notification should not be enabled in two users

Enable SNMP Agent

Option 1 - User Interface

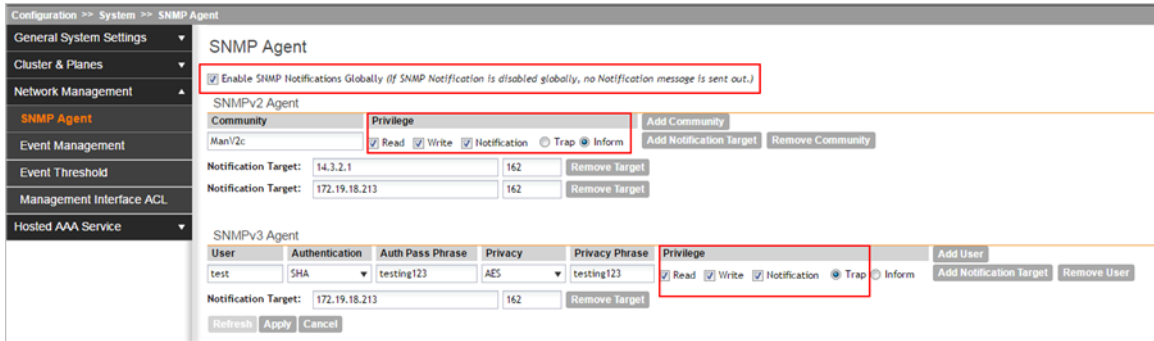
In the controller interface navigate to **Configuration > Wireless Network > Access Points > Common Settings**. Select **AP SNMP Options** for all the APs in the controller as seen in [Figure 5](#).

Privilege option - **target** refers to adding SNMP target notification and **inform** refers to sending SNMP information notifications to the selected community.

NOTE

For AP SNMP Inform privilege option for SNMP v3 Agent is not supported.

FIGURE 5 Enabling SNMP options using interface



Option 2 - CLI Console

Using the CLI console login with your administrator user credentials. Execute the common settings AP SNMP options to enable the SNMP agents as seen in Figure 6. This setting will be applied to all APs connected to the controller.

FIGURE 6 Enabling SNMP options using CLI

```
INDUSSZ-53# config
INDUSSZ-53(config)# common-settings
INDUSSZ-53(config-common-settings)# ap-snmp-options
INDUSSZ-53(config-common-settings-ap-snmp-options)# ap-snmp
INDUSSZ-53(config-common-settings-ap-snmp-options)# snmp-v2-community admin
INDUSSZ-53(config-common-settings-ap-snmp-options-snmp-v2-community)# read
INDUSSZ-53(config-common-settings-ap-snmp-options-snmp-v2-community)# exit
Do you want to save this context configuration (or input 'no' to cancel)? [yes/no] yes
INDUSSZ-53(config-common-settings-ap-snmp-options)# exit
Do you want to save this context configuration (or input 'no' to cancel)? [yes/no] yes
INDUSSZ-53(config-common-settings)# exit
Do you want to update this context configuration (or input 'no' to cancel)? [yes/no] yes
INDUSSZ-53(config)#
```

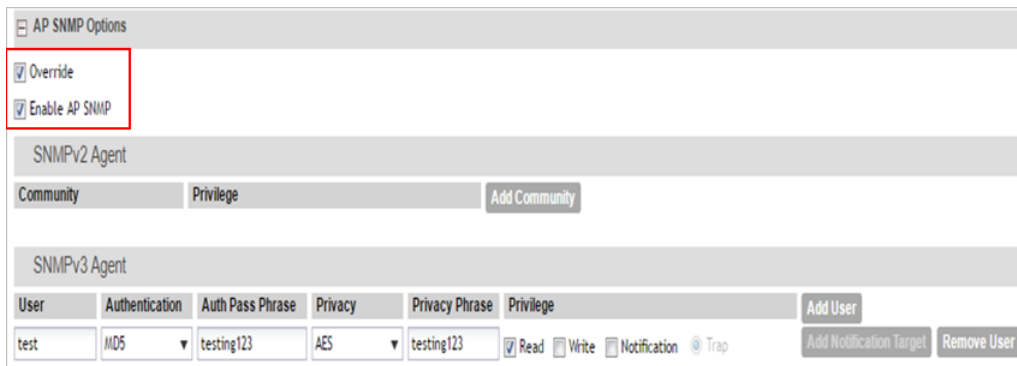
Enable Override Settings

If you want to set up a different policy for a specific AP, you need to enable the override option for a particular AP or for a AP Group.

Option 1 - User Interface

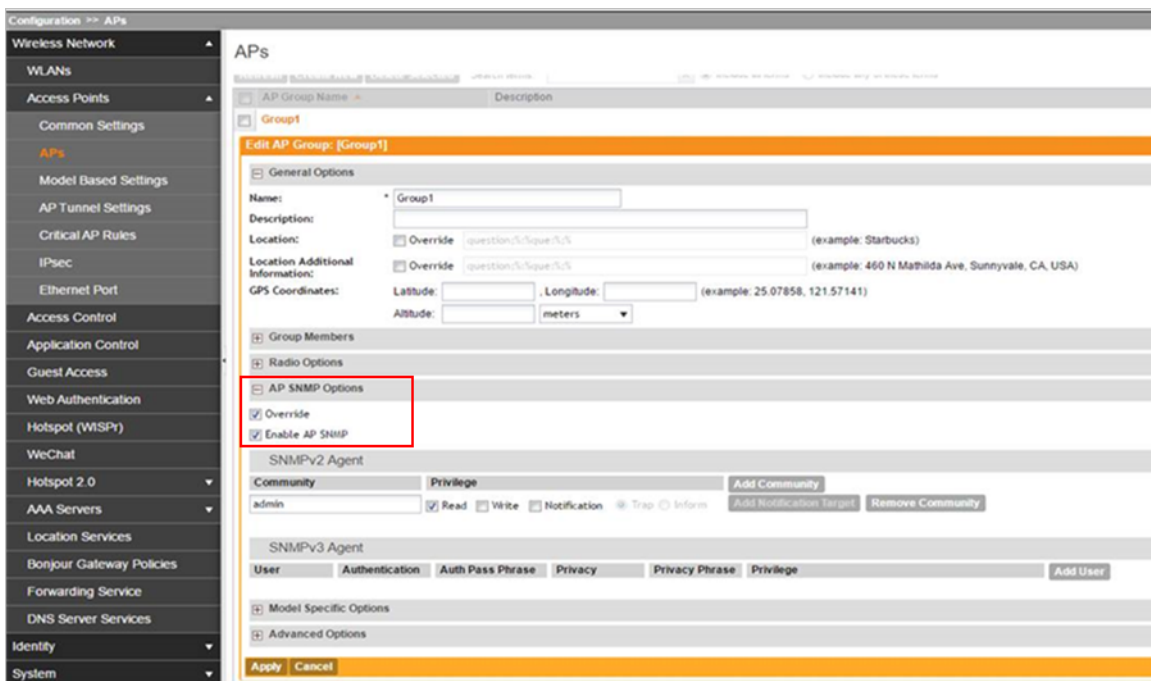
Using the controller interface navigate to **Configuration > Wireless Network > Access Points > APs**. Click on the **AP MAC > AP SNMP Options** and enable the Override option for a particular AP as seen in the following figure.

FIGURE 7 Setting the Override option for a particular AP



Using the controller interface navigate to **Configuration > APs > AP Group**. Click **AP SNMP Options** and enable the **Override** option for a AP Group as seen in the following figure.

FIGURE 8 Setting the Override option for a AP Group



Option 2 - CLI Console

Login to CLI console with your administrator user credentials. Execute the common settings commands as seen in [Figure 9](#). This setting will be applied to a particular AP.

FIGURE 9 Setting the Override option using CLI for a AP

```
INDUSSZ-53(config)# ap 94:F6:65:14:C7:10
INDUSSZ-53(config-ap)# override-ap-snmp-options
INDUSSZ-53(config-ap)# ap-snmp-options
INDUSSZ-53(config-ap-ap-snmp-options)# ap-snmp
INDUSSZ-53(config-ap-ap-snmp-options)# snmp-v3-user
  <name>      User Name
INDUSSZ-53(config-ap-ap-snmp-options)# snmp-v3-user test
  <cr>
INDUSSZ-53(config-ap-ap-snmp-options)# snmp-v3-user test
INDUSSZ-53(config-ap-ap-snmp-options-snmp-v3-user)# █
INDUSSZ-53(config-ap-ap-snmp-options-snmp-v3-user)# auth md5 testing123
INDUSSZ-53(config-ap-ap-snmp-options-snmp-v3-user)# privacy aes testing123
INDUSSZ-53(config-ap-ap-snmp-options-snmp-v3-user)# read
INDUSSZ-53(config-ap-ap-snmp-options-snmp-v3-user)# exit
Do you want to save this context configuration (or input 'no' to cancel)? [yes/no] yes
INDUSSZ-53(config-ap-ap-snmp-options)# exit
Do you want to save this context configuration (or input 'no' to cancel)? [yes/no] yes
INDUSSZ-53(config-ap)# exit
Do you want to save this context configuration (or input 'no' to cancel)? [yes/no] yes
INDUSSZ-53(config)# █
```

Login to CLI console with your administrator user credentials. Execute the common settings commands as seen in [Figure 10](#). This setting will be applied to a AP Group.

FIGURE 10 Setting the Override option using CLI for a AP Group

```

INDUS-52(config)# ap-group group3
INDUS-52(config-ap-group)# override-ap-snmp-options
INDUS-52(config-ap-group)# ap-snmp-options
INDUS-52(config-ap-group-ap-snmp-options)# ap-snmp
INDUS-52(config-ap-group-ap-snmp-options)# snmp-v2-community test2
INDUS-52(config-ap-group-ap-snmp-options-snmp-v2-community)# read
INDUS-52(config-ap-group-ap-snmp-options-snmp-v2-community)# exit
Do you want to save this context configuration (or input 'no' to cancel)? [yes/no] yes
INDUS-52(config-ap-group-ap-snmp-options)# exit
Do you want to save this context configuration (or input 'no' to cancel)? [yes/no] yes
INDUS-52(config-ap-group)# exit
Do you want to save this context configuration (or input 'no' to cancel)? [yes/no] yes
INDUS-52(config)# █

```

Apart from that, you can not only enable or disable SNMP, but also configure SNMPv2/v3 communities.

View SNMP Configuration

To view the SNMP configurations applied to Access Points, login to AP CLI console. Execute the command `GET SNMP` as shown in the following figure.

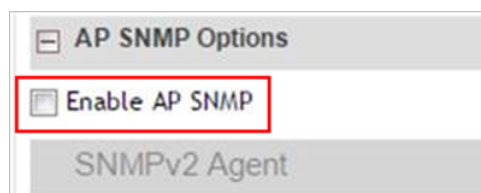
FIGURE 11 AP GET SNMP

```
rkscli: get snmp
SNMP enable           : enable
SNMP version          : v2c and v3
SNMPv2 ro community   : admin
SNMPv2 rw community   :
SNMPv2 sys contact    : https://support.ruckuswireless.com/contact_us
SNMPv2 sys location   :
SNMPv2 trap enable    : disable
SNMPv2 trap server    :
SNMPv2 trap/inform    : TRAP
OK
rkscli:
rkscli: get snmpv3
SNMP enable           : enable
SNMP version          : v2c and v3
SNMPv3 ro username    : ruckus
SNMPv3 ro auth type   :
SNMPv3 ro auth key    :
SNMPv3 ro privacy type :
SNMPv3 ro privacy key :
SNMPv3 rw username    : ruckus
SNMPv3 rw auth type   :
SNMPv3 rw auth key    :
SNMPv3 rw privacy type :
SNMPv3 rw privacy key :
SNMPv3 trap enable    : enable
SNMPv3 trap Svr Ip    : 172.19.7.88
SNMPv3 trap username  : test
SNMPv3 trap auth type : SHA
SNMPv3 trap auth key  : testing123
SNMPv3 trap privacy type : DES
SNMPv3 trap privacy key : testing123
SNMPv3 trap/inform    : TRAP
OK
rkscli: █
```

Disable SNMP Agents

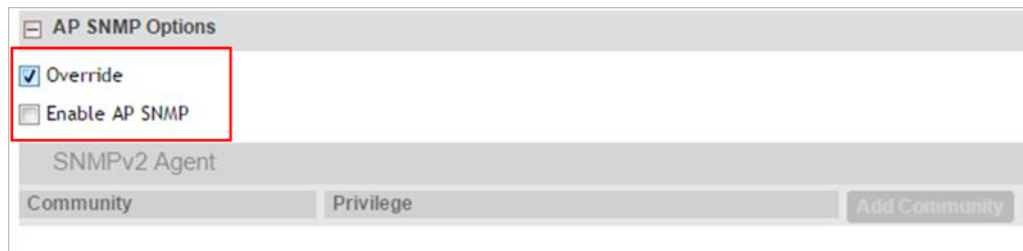
To disable AP SNMP for all APs navigate to the controller user interface **Configuration > Wireless Network > Access Points > Common Settings**. Uncheck to disable the **Enable AP SNMP** option.

FIGURE 12 Disable AP SNMP for all APs



To disable AP SNMP for a particular AP navigate to the controller user interface **Configuration > Wireless Network > Access Points > APs**. Select the **Override** option and uncheck the **Enable AP SNMP** option.

FIGURE 13 Disable AP SNMP for a particular AP



Using SNMP Walk Scripts

The following procedure helps you in creating sample shell scripts to query all entries in RuckusCtrlAp related tables (AP, AP Radio, AP WLAN).

The following are the steps for using SNMP walk scripts.

1. Get the MAC list using ruckusCTRLSummaryApTable
2. Translate all output MAC addresses in the OID format
3. Utilize SNMP cache. It gets all the attributes (based on the rows first and not column) of an AP through snmpget or snmpwalk.
Do retry for unsuccessful APs if required.

The below scripts are example codes for walking through all the APs in the controller.

Setup Environment

The following is the requirement to setup the required environment.

- **Shell:** Dash or bash
- **Operating System:** Linux

Procedure

1. Install NET SNMP client tools (snmpget and snmpwalk) by referring to: <http://www.net-snmp.org/download.html>
2. Save the downloaded MIB files in the MIB directory.
3. Ensure that the following MIB files are installed in the system
 - a. IANAifType-MIB
 - b. IF-MIB
 - c. IPV6-TC
 - d. SNMPv2-CONF
 - e. SNMPv2-SMI
 - f. SNMPv2-TC

Installing SNMP Client Tool

Execute the following script to install SNMP client using:

Ubuntu

```
apt-get install snmp
```

RedHat

```
yum install net-snmp net-snmp-libs net-snmp-utils
```

Ruckus MIB files in the MIB directory

Execute the following script to save the Ruckus MIB files in the MIB directory using:

Ubuntu and RedHat

```
cd RUCKUS_MIB_Directory  
sudo cp RUCKUS-*.txt /usr/share/snmp/mibs/
```

Usage

Execute the following script to use the Ruckus MIB files.

```
sh <sample_script>.sh <SZ IP address> <snmpcmd options>
```

SNMP CMD Options

Refer to the OPTIONS section in <http://net-snmp.sourceforge.net/docs/man/snmpcmd.html>. For example, using SNMPv2 with read community *public* for controller with the IP address 172.17.1.2.

```
sh walk_ruckusCTRLApTable_sample.sh 172.17.1.2 -mall -v2c -c public
```

where *-mall* is an option required for these scripts or you may not be able to get the results.

Tips for Writing Your Own Scripts

1. Use *-Oe* with *snmpget/snmpwalk* to output index(MAC address) in OID format.
2. *snmpget* can send 128 OIDs at a time.
3. Always get all OIDs of the same AP first, instead of OIDs for all APs.
4. AP related tables cache data for 15 seconds. This means that you may get the same result if you do not wait for cache timeout.
5. You can use *NET-SNMP-AGENT-MIB::nsCacheStatus* to check cache status of a table. If your system supports *snmpset*, you can also force it to clean cache via *snmpset*
6. Be careful with the output format. Refer to OUTPUT OPTIONS link <http://net-snmp.sourceforge.net/docs/man/snmpcmd.html>

Ruckus Event MIB

- Introduction..... 45
- Ruckus Event Trap..... 45
- Ruckus Event Object..... 129

Introduction

The objects contained in the RUCKUS-SZ-EVENT-MIB group provide information about the controller supported traps.

NOTE

For details on alarms and events refer to *SmartZone Alarms and Events Guide*.

Ruckus Event Trap

The following table lists the MIB, OID, and description of each object in the RUCKUS-SZ group.

Trap Name	Object Identifier
ruckusSZSystemMiscEventTrap on page 49	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.1
ruckusSZUpgradeSuccessTrap on page 49	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.2
ruckusSZUpgradeFailedTrap on page 50	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.3
ruckusSZNodeRestartedTrap on page 50	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.4
ruckusSZNodeShutdownTrap on page 51	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.5
ruckusSZCPUUsageThresholdExceededTrap on page 51	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.6
ruckusSZMemoryUsageThresholdExceededTrap on page 52	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.7
ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdExceededTrap on page 52	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.8
ruckusSZLicenseUsageThresholdExceededTrap on page 53	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.19
ruckusSZAPMiscEventTrap on page 53	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.20
ruckusSZAPConnectedTrap on page 54	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.21
ruckusSZAPDeletedTrap on page 54	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.22
ruckusSZAPDisconnectedTrap on page 55	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.23
ruckusSZAPLostHeartbeatTrap on page 55	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.24
ruckusSZAPRebootTrap on page 56	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.25
ruckusSZCriticalAPConnectedTrap on page 57	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.26
ruckusSZCriticalAPDisconnectedTrap on page 57	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.27
ruckusSZAPRejectedTrap on page 58	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.28
ruckusSZAPConfUpdateFailedTrap on page 58	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.29
ruckusSZAPConfUpdatedTrap on page 59	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.30
ruckusSZAPSwapOutModelDiffTrap on page 60	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.31
ruckusSZAPPreProvisionModelDiffTrap on page 60	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.32
ruckusSZAPFirmwareUpdateFailedTrap on page 61	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.34
ruckusSZAPFirmwareUpdatedTrap on page 61	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.35

Ruckus Event MIB
Ruckus Event Trap

Trap Name	Object Identifier
ruckusSZAPWlanOversubscribedTrap on page 62	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.36
ruckusSZAPFactoryResetTrap on page 62	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.37
ruckusSZCableModemDownTrap on page 63	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.38
ruckusSZCableModemRebootTrap on page 63	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.39
ruckusSZAPManagedTrap on page 64	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.41
ruckusSZCPUUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap on page 65	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.42
ruckusSZMemoryUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap on page 65	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.43
ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap on page 65	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.44
ruckusSZCableModemUpTrap on page 66	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.45
ruckusSZAPDiscoverySuccessTrap on page 66	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.46
ruckusSZCMResetByUserTrap on page 67	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.47
ruckusSZCMResetFactoryByUserTrap on page 67	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.48
ruckusSZSSIDspoofingRogueAPDetectedTrap on page 68	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.50
ruckusSZMacSpoofingRogueAPDetectedTrap on page 69	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.51
ruckusSZSameNetworkRogueAPDetectedTrap on page 69	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.52
ruckusSZADHocNetworkRogueAPDetectedTrap on page 70	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.53
ruckusSZMaliciousRogueAPTimeoutTrap on page 70	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.54
ruckusSZAPLBSConnectSuccessTrap on page 71	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.55
ruckusSZAPLBSNoResponsesTrap on page 71	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.56
ruckusSZAPLBSAuthFailedTrap on page 72	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.57
ruckusSZAPLBSConnectFailedTrap on page 73	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.58
ruckusSZAPTunnelBuildFailedTrap on page 73	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.60
ruckusSZAPTunnelBuildSuccessTrap on page 74	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.61
ruckusSZAPTunnelDisconnectedTrap on page 75	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.62
ruckusSZAPSoftGREtunnelFailoverPtoSTrap on page 75	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.65
ruckusSZAPSoftGREtunnelFailoverStoPTrap on page 76	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.66
ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayNotReachableTrap on page 77	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.67
ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayReachableTrap on page 77	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.68
ruckusSZDPConfUpdateFailedTrap on page 78	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.70
ruckusSZDPLostHeartbeatTrap on page 78	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.71
ruckusSZDPDisconnectedTrap on page 79	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.72
ruckusSZDPPhyInterfaceDownTrap on page 79	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.73
ruckusSZDPStatusUpdateFailedTrap on page 79	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.74
ruckusSZDPStatisticUpdateFailedTrap on page 80	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.75
ruckusSZDPConnectedTrap on page 80	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.76
ruckusSZDPPhyInterfaceUpTrap on page 81	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.77
ruckusSZDPConfUpdatedTrap on page 81	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.78
ruckusSZDPTunnelTearDownTrap on page 81	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.79
ruckusSZDPAcceptTunnelRequestTrap on page 82	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.81
ruckusSZDPRejectTunnelRequestTrap on page 82	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.82
ruckusSZDPTunnelSetUpTrap on page 83	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.85
ruckusSZDPDiscoverySuccessTrap on page 83	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.86

Trap Name	Object Identifier
ruckusSZDPDiscoveryFailTrap on page 83	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.187
ruckusSZDPDeletedTrap on page 84	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.194
ruckusSZDPUUpgradeStartTrap on page 84	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.195
ruckusSZDPUupgradingTrap on page 84	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.196
ruckusSZDPUUpgradeSuccessTrap on page 85	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.197
ruckusSZDPUUpgradeFailedTrap on page 85	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.198
ruckusSZClientMiscEventTrap on page 86	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.100
ruckusSZNodeJoinFailedTrap on page 86	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.200
ruckusSZNodeRemoveFailedTrap on page 86	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.201
ruckusSZNodeOutOfServiceTrap on page 87	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.202
ruckusSZClusterInMaintenanceStateTrap on page 87	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.203
ruckusSZClusterBackupFailedTrap on page 88	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.204
ruckusSZClusterRestoreFailedTrap on page 88	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.205
ruckusSZNodeBondInterfaceDownTrap on page 89	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.207
ruckusSZNodePhyInterfaceDownTrap on page 90	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.208
ruckusSZClusterLeaderChangedTrap on page 90	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.209
ruckusSZClusterUpgradeSuccessTrap on page 90	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.210
ruckusSZNodeBondInterfaceUpTrap on page 91	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.211
ruckusSZNodePhyInterfaceUpTrap on page 91	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.212
ruckusSZClusterBackToInServiceTrap on page 92	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.216
ruckusSZBackupClusterSuccessTrap on page 92	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.217
ruckusSZNodeJoinSuccessTrap on page 92	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.218
ruckusSZClusterAppStartTrap on page 93	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.219
ruckusSZNodeRemoveSuccessTrap on page 93	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.220
ruckusSZClusterRestoreSuccessTrap on page 94	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.221
ruckusSZNodeBackToInServiceTrap on page 94	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.222
ruckusSZSshTunnelSwitchedTrap on page 94	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.223
ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupStartTrap on page 95	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.224
ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupSuccessTrap on page 95	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.225
ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupFailedTrap on page 96	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.226
ruckusSZClusterCfgRestoreSuccessTrap on page 96	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.227
ruckusSZClusterCfgRestoreFailedTrap on page 96	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.228
ruckusSZClusterUploadSuccessTrap on page 97	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.229
ruckusSZClusterUploadFailedTrap on page 97	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.230
ruckusSZClusterOutOfServiceTrap on page 97	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.231
ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareStartTrap on page 98	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.232
ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareSuccessTrap on page 98	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.233
ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareFailedTrap on page 99	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.234
ruckusSZIpmiTempBBTrap on page 99	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.251
ruckusSZIpmiTempPTrap on page 99	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.256
ruckusSZIpmiFanTrap on page 100	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.258
ruckusSZIpmiFanStatusTrap on page 100	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.261

Ruckus Event MIB
Ruckus Event Trap

Trap Name	Object Identifier
ruckusSZIpmiRETempBBTrap on page 101	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.265
ruckusSZIpmiRETempPTrap on page 101	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.270
ruckusSZIpmiREFanTrap on page 102	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.272
ruckusSZIpmiREFanStatusTrap on page 102	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.275
ruckusSZFtpTransferErrorTrap on page 103	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.280
ruckusSZSystemLBSCConnectSuccessTrap on page 103	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.290
ruckusSZSystemLBSNoResponseTrap on page 103	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.291
ruckusSZSystemLBSAuthFailedTrap on page 104	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.292
ruckusSZSystemLBSCConnectFailedTrap on page 104	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.293
ruckusSZProcessRestartTrap on page 105	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.300
ruckusSZServiceUnavailableTrap on page 105	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.301
ruckusSZKeepAliveFailureTrap on page 106	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.302
ruckusSZResourceUnavailableTrap on page 106	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.304
ruckusSZSmfRegFailedTrap on page 106	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.305
ruckusSZHipFailoverTrap on page 107	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.306
ruckusSZConfUpdFailedTrap on page 107	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.307
ruckusSZConfRcvFailedTrap on page 108	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.308
ruckusSZLostCnxnToDbladeTrap on page 108	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.309
ruckusSZAuthSvrNotReachableTrap on page 109	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.314
ruckusSZAccSvrNotReachableTrap on page 109	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.315
ruckusSZAuthFailedNonPermanentIDTrap on page 110	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.317
ruckusSZAPAcctRespWhileInvalidConfigTrap on page 110	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.347
ruckusSZAPAcctMsgDropNoAcctStartMsgTrap on page 110	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.348
ruckusSZUnauthorizedCoaDmMessageDroppedTrap on page 111	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.349
ruckusSZConnectedToDbladeTrap on page 111	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.350
ruckusSZSessUpdatedAtDbladeTrap on page 112	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.354
ruckusSZSessUpdateErrAtDbladeTrap on page 112	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.355
ruckusSZSessDeletedAtDbladeTrap on page 113	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.356
ruckusSZSessDeleteErrAtDbladeTrap on page 113	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.357
ruckusSZLicenseSyncSuccessTrap on page 114	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.358
ruckusSZLicenseSyncFailedTrap on page 114	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.359
ruckusSZLicenseImportSuccessTrap on page 115	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.360
ruckusSZLicenseImportFailedTrap on page 115	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.361
ruckusSZSyslogServerReachableTrap on page 115	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.370
ruckusSZSyslogServerUnreachableTrap on page 116	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.371
ruckusSZSyslogServerSwitchedTrap on page 116	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.372
ruckusSZAPRadiusServerReachableTrap on page 117	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.400
ruckusSZAPRadiusServerUnreachableTrap on page 117	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.401
ruckusSZAPLDAPServerReachableTrap on page 118	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.402
ruckusSZAPLDAPServerUnreachableTrap on page 119	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.403
ruckusSZAPADServerReachableTrap on page 119	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.404
ruckusSZAPADServerUnreachableTrap on page 120	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.405

Trap Name	Object Identifier
ruckusSZAPusbSoftwarePackageDownloadedTrap on page 120	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.406
ruckusSZAPusbSoftwarePackageDownloadFailedTrap on page 121	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.407
ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrap on page 122	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.408
ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrap on page 122	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.409
ruckusSZEspAuthServerResolvableTrap on page 123	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.410
ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnResolvableTrap on page 123	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.411
ruckusSZEspDNATServerReachableTrap on page 124	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.412
ruckusSZEspDNATServerUnreachableTrap on page 125	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.413
ruckusSZEspDNATServerResolvableTrap on page 125	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.414
ruckusSZEspDNATServerUnresolvableTrap on page 126	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.415
ruckusRateLimitTORSurpassedTrap on page 126	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.500
ruckusSZIPSecTunnelAssociatedTrap on page 127	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.600
ruckusSZIPSecTunnelDisassociatedTrap on page 127	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.601
ruckusSZIPSecTunnelAssociateFailedTrap on page 128	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.602

NOTE

Auto clearance of SNMP trap occurs when a trap is cleared by another trap. The **Cleared by SNMP Trap** row indicates the auto clearance information. All other traps are cleared manually. The **Cleared by Matching** row contains the information that a user can use to clear the corresponding trap.

ruckusSZSystemMiscEventTrap

TABLE 4 ruckusSZSystemMiscEventTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemMiscEventTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.1
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtDescription
Description	Generic trap triggered by administrator specified miscellaneous event. The event severity, event code, event type, event description are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	Refer to SmartZone Event Traps on page 229 - ruckusSZSystemMiscEventTrap on page 229

ruckusSZUpgradeSuccessTrap

TABLE 5 ruckusSZUpgradeSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZUpgradeSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.2
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType

TABLE 5 ruckusSZUpgradeSuccessTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZUpgradeSuccessTrap
	ruckusSZEvtNodeName ruckusSZEvtMacAddr ruckusSZEvtNodeMgmtIp ruckusSZEvtFirmwareVersion ruckusSZEvtUpgradedFirmwareVersion
Description	Triggered by the SmartZone success event. The event severity, event code, event type, node name, MAC address, management IP address, firmware version and upgraded firmware version are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	813:upgradeClusterNodeSuccess

ruckusSZUpgradeFailedTrap

TABLE 6 ruckusSZUpgradeFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZUpgradeFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.3
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtFirmwareVersion ruckusSZEvtUpgradedFirmwareVersion
Description	Triggered by the SmartZone upgrade failure event. The event severity, event code, event type, firmware version and upgraded firmware version are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	815:upgradeClusterFailed
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZUpgradeSuccessTrap on page 49 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.210).

ruckusSZNodeRestartedTrap

TABLE 7 ruckusSZNodeRestartedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZNodeRestartedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.4
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtNodeName ruckusSZEvtMacAddr ruckusSZEvtNodeMgmtIp ruckusSZEvtReason
Description	Triggered by the SmartZone restart event. The event severity, event code, event type, node name, MAC address, management IP address and restart reason are displayed.

TABLE 7 ruckusSZNodeRestartedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZNodeRestartedTrap
Generated by Event Code	826:nodeRebooted

ruckusSZNodeShutdownTrap

TABLE 8 ruckusSZNodeShutdownTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZNodeShutdownTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.5
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtNodeName ruckusSZEvtMacAddr ruckusSZEvtNodeMgmtIp
Description	Triggered by the SmartZone shutdown event. The event severity, event code, event type, node name, MAC address and management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	828:nodeShutdown
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZNodeRestartedTrap on page 50 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.4).
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEvtMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0)

ruckusSZCPUUsageThresholdExceededTrap

TABLE 9 ruckusSZCPUUsageThresholdExceededTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZCPUUsageThresholdExceededTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.6
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtNodeName ruckusSZEvtMacAddr ruckusSZCPUPerc
Description	Triggered by the SmartZone CPU threshold exceeded event. The usage percentage threshold can be configured as 60% to 90%. This trap is sent if the usage percentage exceeds the configured threshold. The event severity, event code, event type, node name, MAC address and CPU usage percentage are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	950:cpuThresholdExceeded
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZCPUUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap on page 65 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.42)

TABLE 9 ruckusSZCPUUsageThresholdExceededTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZCPUUsageThresholdExceededTrap
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEvtMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0)

ruckusSZMemoryUsageThresholdExceededTrap

TABLE 10 ruckusSZMemoryUsageThresholdExceededTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZMemoryUsageThresholdExceededTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.7
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtNodeName ruckusSZEvtMacAddr ruckusSZMemoryPerc
Description	Triggered by the SmartZone memory threshold exceeded event. The usage percentage threshold can be configured as 60% to 90%. This trap is sent if the usage percentage exceeds the configured threshold. The event severity, event code, event type, node name, MAC address and memory usage percentage are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	951:memoryThresholdExceeded
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZMemoryUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap on page 65 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.43)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEvtMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0)

ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdExceededTrap

TABLE 11 ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdExceededTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdExceededTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.8
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtNodeName ruckusSZEvtMacAddr ruckusSZDiskPerc
Description	Triggered when there is a SmartZone disk usage threshold exceeded event. The usage percentage threshold can be configured as 60% to 90%. This trap is sent if the usage percentage exceeds the configured threshold. The event severity, event code, event type, node name, MAC address and disk usage percentage are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	952:diskUsageThresholdExceeded

TABLE 11 ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdExceededTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdExceededTrap
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap on page 65 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.44)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEvtMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0)

ruckusSZLicenseUsageThresholdExceededTrap

TABLE 12 ruckusSZLicenseUsageThresholdExceededTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZLicenseUsageThresholdExceededTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.19
Trap Severity	Warning
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZLicenseType ruckusSZLicenseUsagePerc
Description	Triggered by the SmartZone license usage threshold exceeded event. The event severity, event code, event type, license type and license usage percentage are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	960:licenseThresholdExceeded

ruckusSZAPMiscEventTrap

TABLE 13 ruckusSZAPMiscEventTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPMiscEventTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.20
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtAPName ruckusSZEvtAPMacAddr ruckusSZEvtAPIP ruckusSZEvtAPLocation ruckusSZEvtAPDescription ruckusSZEvtAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEvtDescription ruckusSZEvtAPIPv6
Description	Generic trap triggered by AP related miscellaneous event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, event description, and AP IPv6 are displayed.

TABLE 13 ruckusSZAPMiscEventTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPMiscEventTrap
Generated by Event Code	Refer to SmartZone Event Traps on page 229 - ruckusSZAPMiscEventTrap on page 230

ruckusSZAPConnectedTrap

TABLE 14 ruckusSZAPConnectedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPConnectedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.21
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEventReason ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the AP connected event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, event description, reason and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	312:apConnected

ruckusSZAPDeletedTrap

TABLE 15 ruckusSZAPDeletedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPDeletedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.22
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates

TABLE 15 ruckusSZAPDeletedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPDeletedTrap
	ruckusSZEventAPIv6
Description	Triggered by the AP deleted event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, and AP IPV6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	313:apDeleted

ruckusSZAPDisconnectedTrap

TABLE 16 ruckusSZAPDisconnectedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPDisconnectedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.23
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEventAPIv6
Description	Triggered by AP connection lost event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, and AP IPV6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	303:apConnectionLost
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZAPConnectedTrap on page 54 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.21) and ruckusSZCriticalAPConnectedTrap on page 57 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.26)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZAPLostHeartbeatTrap

TABLE 17 ruckusSZAPLostHeartbeatTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPLostHeartbeatTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.24
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName

TABLE 17 ruckusSZAPLostHeartbeatTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPLostHeartbeatTrap
	ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEEventAPIP ruckusSZEEventAPLocation ruckusSZEEventAPDescription ruckusSZEEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the SmartZone lost AP heart beat event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	314:apHeartbeatLost
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZAPConnectedTrap on page 54 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.21) and ruckusSZCriticalAPConnectedTrap on page 57 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.26)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZAPRebootTrap

TABLE 18 ruckusSZAPRebootTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPRebootTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.25
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEEventSeverity ruckusSZEEventCode ruckusSZEEventType ruckusSZEEventAPName ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEEventAPIP ruckusSZEEventAPLocation ruckusSZEEventAPDescription ruckusSZEEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEEventReason ruckusSZEEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the AP reboot event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, event reason and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	301:apRebootByUser ; 302:apRebootBySystem

ruckusSZCriticalAPConnectedTrap

TABLE 19 ruckusSZCriticalAPConnectedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZCriticalAPConnectedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.26
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEventReason ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the AP reboot event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, event reason and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	312:apConnected

ruckusSZCriticalAPDisconnectedTrap

TABLE 20 ruckusSZCriticalAPDisconnectedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZCriticalAPDisconnectedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.27
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the AP reboot event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	303:apConnectionLost

TABLE 20 ruckusSZCriticalAPDisconnectedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZCriticalAPDisconnectedTrap
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZCriticalAPConnectedTrap on page 57 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.26)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr(.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZAPRejectedTrap

TABLE 21 ruckusSZAPRejectedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPRejectedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.28
Trap Severity	Minor
Bindings	ruckusSZEEventSeverity ruckusSZEEventCode ruckusSZEEventType ruckusSZEEventAPName ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEEventAPIP ruckusSZEEventAPLocation ruckusSZEEventAPDescription ruckusSZEEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEEventCtrlIP ruckusSZEEventReason ruckusSZEEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the AP rejected event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, event reason, and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	105:apStatusRejected
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZAPManagedTrap on page 64 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.41)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZAPConfUpdateFailedTrap

TABLE 22 ruckusSZAPConfUpdateFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPConfUpdateFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.29
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEEventSeverity ruckusSZEEventCode ruckusSZEEventType ruckusSZEEventAPName

TABLE 22 ruckusSZAPConfUpdateFailedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPConfUpdateFailedTrap
	ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZAPConfigID ruckusSZEventAPIIPv6
Description	Triggered by the AP configuration update failed event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, configuration ID and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	111:apConfUpdateFailed
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZAPConfUpdatedTrap on page 59 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.30)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZAPConfUpdatedTrap

TABLE 23 ruckusSZAPConfUpdatedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPConfUpdatedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.30
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZAPConfigID ruckusSZEventAPIIPv6
Description	Triggered by AP configuration updated event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, AP configuration ID and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	110:apConfUpdated

ruckusSZAPSwapOutModelDiffTrap

TABLE 24 ruckusSZAPSwapOutModelDiffTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPSwapOutModelDiffTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.31
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZAPModel ruckusSZConfigAPModel ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered when the AP model is different from the imported swap AP model. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, AP model, configuration AP model and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	113:apModelDiffWithSwapOutAP

ruckusSZAPPreProvisionModelDiffTrap

TABLE 25 ruckusSZAPPreProvisionModelDiffTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPPreProvisionModelDiffTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.32
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZAPModel ruckusSZConfigAPModel ruckusSZEventAPIPv6

TABLE 25 ruckusSZAPPreProvisionModelDiffTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPPreProvisionModelDiffTrap
Description	Triggered when the AP model is different from imported pre-provision AP model. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, AP model, configuration AP model and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	112:apModelDiffWithPreProvConfig

ruckusSZAPFirmwareUpdateFailedTrap

TABLE 26 ruckusSZAPFirmwareUpdateFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPFirmwareUpdateFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.34
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtAPName ruckusSZEvtAPMacAddr ruckusSZEvtAPIP ruckusSZEvtAPLocation ruckusSZEvtAPDescription ruckusSZEvtAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEvtAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by AP firmware update failed event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	107:apFirmwareUpdateFailed
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZAPFirmwareUpdatedTrap on page 61 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.35)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEvtAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZAPFirmwareUpdatedTrap

TABLE 27 ruckusSZAPFirmwareUpdatedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPFirmwareUpdatedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.35
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtAPName ruckusSZEvtAPMacAddr

TABLE 27 ruckusSZAPFirmwareUpdatedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPFirmwareUpdatedTrap
	<p>ruckusSZEEventAPIP</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventAPLocation</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventAPDescription</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventAPGPSCoordinates</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventAPIPv6</p>
Description	Triggered by AP firmware update success event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	106:apFirmwareUpdated

ruckusSZAPWlanOversubscribedTrap

TABLE 28 ruckusSZAPWlanOversubscribedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPWlanOversubscribedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.36
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	<p>ruckusSZEEventSeverity</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventCode</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventType</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventAPName</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventAPIP</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventAPLocation</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventAPDescription</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventAPGPSCoordinates</p>
Description	Triggered by AP WLAN oversubscribe event. The event severity, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, zone name and event code are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	114:apWlanMismatched

ruckusSZAPFactoryResetTrap

TABLE 29 ruckusSZAPFactoryResetTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPFactoryResetTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.37
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	<p>ruckusSZEEventSeverity</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventCode</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventType</p> <p>ruckusSZEEventAPName</p>

TABLE 29 ruckusSZAPFactoryResetTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPFactoryResetTrap
	<p>ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPIP</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPLocation</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPDescription</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPIPv6</p>
Description	Triggered by the AP factory reset event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	305:apFactoryReset

ruckusSZCableModemDownTrap

TABLE 30 ruckusSZCableModemDownTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZCableModemDownTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.10.1.38
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	<p>ruckusSZEventSeverity</p> <p>ruckusSZEventCode</p> <p>ruckusSZEventType</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPName</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPIP</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPLocation</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPDescription</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPIPv6</p>
Description	Triggered by the AP cable modem down event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	316:cableModemDown
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZCableModemUpTrap on page 66 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.45)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZCableModemRebootTrap

TABLE 31 ruckusSZCableModemRebootTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZCableModemRebootTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.39

TABLE 31 ruckusSZCableModemRebootTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZCableModemRebootTrap
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered when there is an AP cable modem reboot event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates and AP IPv6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	318:cmRebootByUser

ruckusSZAPManagedTrap

TABLE 32 ruckusSZAPManagedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPManagedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.41
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEventCtrlIP
Description	Triggered when there is an AP managed event. The event severity, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, zone name, target zone name, control IP address and event code are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	103:apStatusManaged

ruckusSZCPUUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap

TABLE 33 ruckusSZCPUUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZCPUUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.42
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZCPUPerc
Description	Triggered when the controller CPU temperature status is back to normal. The event severity, event code, event type, node name, MAC address, and CPU usage percentage are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	953:cpuThresholdBackToNormal

ruckusSZMemoryUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap

TABLE 34 ruckusSZMemoryUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZMemoryUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.43
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZMemoryPerc
Description	Triggered when the controller memory temperature status is back to normal. The event severity, event code, event type, node name, MAC address, and memory usage percentage are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	954:memoryThresholdBackToNormal

ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap

TABLE 35 ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.44
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType

TABLE 35 ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZDiskUsageThresholdBackToNormalTrap
	ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZDiskPerc
Description	Triggered when the controller disk temperature status is back to normal. The event severity, event code, event type, node name, MAC address, and memory usage percentage are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	955:diskUsageThresholdBackToNormal

ruckusSZCableModemUpTrap

TABLE 36 ruckusSZCableModemUpTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZCableModemUpTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.45
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered when the controller disk temperature status is back to normal. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	325:cableModemUp

ruckusSZAPDiscoverySuccessTrap

TABLE 37 ruckusSZAPDiscoverySuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPDiscoverySuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.46
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName

TABLE 37 ruckusSZAPDiscoverySuccessTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPDiscoverySuccessTrap
	<p>ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPIP</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPLocation</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPDescription</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates</p> <p>ruckusSZEventCtrlIP</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPIPv6</p>
Description	Triggered by the event where the AP is discovered successfully. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, event control IP address, and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	101:apDiscoverySuccess

ruckusSZCMResetByUserTrap

TABLE 38 ruckusSZCMResetByUserTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZCMResetByUserTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.47
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	<p>ruckusSZEventSeverity</p> <p>ruckusSZEventCode</p> <p>ruckusSZEventType</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPName</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPIP</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPLocation</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPDescription</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates</p> <p>ruckusSZEventReason</p> <p>ruckusSZEventAPIPv6</p>
Description	Triggered by the event where the AP cable modem starts a soft reboot triggered by the user. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, event reason and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	326:cmResetByUser

ruckusSZCMResetFactoryByUserTrap

TABLE 39 ruckusSZCMResetFactoryByUserTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZCMResetFactoryByUserTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.48

TABLE 39 ruckusSZCMResetFactoryByUserTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZCMResetFactoryByUserTrap
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEventReason ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event where the AP cable modem is set to factory default by the user. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, event reason and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	327:cmResetFactoryByUser

ruckusSZSSIDspoofingRogueAPDetectedTrap

TABLE 40 ruckusSZSSIDspoofingRogueAPDetectedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSSIDspoofingRogueAPDetectedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.50
Trap Severity	Warning
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventRogueMac ruckusSZEventSSID ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered when the AP detects a rouge AP. The event severity, event code, event type, AP rouge MAC IP address, SSID value, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	181:ssid-spoofingRogueAPDetected

ruckusSZMacSpoofingRogueAPDetectedTrap

TABLE 41 ruckusSZMacSpoofingRogueAPDetectedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZMacSpoofingRogueAPDetectedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.51
Trap Severity	Warning
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventRogueMac ruckusSZEventSSID ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered when the AP detects a rogue AP event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP rouge MAC IP address, SSID value, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	182:mac-spoofingRogueAPDetected

ruckusSZSameNetworkRogueAPDetectedTrap

TABLE 42 ruckusSZSameNetworkRogueAPDetectedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSameNetworkRogueAPDetectedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.52
Trap Severity	Warning
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventRogueMac ruckusSZEventSSID ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEventAPIPv6

TABLE 42 ruckusSZSameNetworkRogueAPDetectedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZSameNetworkRogueAPDetectedTrap
Description	Triggered when the AP detects a rogue AP having the same BSSID. The event severity, event code, event type, AP rouge MAC IP address, SSID value, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	183:same-networkRogueAPDetected

ruckusSZADHocNetworkRogueAPDetectedTrap

TABLE 43 ruckusSZADHocNetworkRogueAPDetectedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZADHocNetworkRogueAPDetectedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.53
Trap Severity	Warning
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventRogueMac ruckusSZEventSSID ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered when the AP detects a rogue AP having the same ad-hoc network. The event severity, event code, event type, AP rouge MAC IP address, SSID value, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	184:ad-hoc-networkRogueAPDetected

ruckusSZMaliciousRogueAPTimeoutTrap

TABLE 44 ruckusSZMaliciousRogueAPTimeoutTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZMaliciousRogueAPTimeoutTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.54
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventRogueMac ruckusSZEventAPName

TABLE 44 ruckusSZMaliciousRogueAPTimeoutTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZMaliciousRogueAPTimeoutTrap
	ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered when the rogue AP disappears. The event severity, event code, event type, AP rouge MAC IP address, SSID value, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	185:maliciousRogueAPTimeout

ruckusSZAPLBSConnectSuccessTrap

TABLE 45 ruckusSZAPLBSConnectSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPLBSConnectSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.55
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZLBSURL ruckusSZLBSPort ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered when the AP successfully connect to the LS event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, LBS URL, LBS port and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	703:apLBSConnectSuccess

ruckusSZAPLBSNoResponsesTrap

TABLE 46 ruckusSZAPLBSNoResponsesTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPLBSNoResponsesTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.56

TABLE 46 ruckusSZAPLBSNoResponsesTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPLBSNoResponsesTrap
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZLBSURL ruckusSZLBSPort ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered when an event is raised since the LS fails to respond to the connecting AP. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, LBS URL, LBS port and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	701:apLBSNoResponses

ruckusSZAPLBSAuthFailedTrap

TABLE 47 ruckusSZAPLBSAuthFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPLBSAuthFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.57
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZLBSURL ruckusSZLBSPort ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the authentication failure event when the AP tries connecting to the LS. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, LBS URL, LBS port and AP IP v6 are displayed.

TABLE 47 ruckusSZAPLBSAuthFailedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPLBSAuthFailedTrap
Generated by Event Code	702:apLBSAuthFailed

ruckusSZAPLBSConnectFailedTrap

TABLE 48 ruckusSZAPLBSConnectFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPLBSConnectFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.58
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtAPName ruckusSZEvtAPMacAddr ruckusSZEvtAPIP ruckusSZEvtAPLocation ruckusSZEvtAPDescription ruckusSZEvtAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZLBSURL ruckusSZLBSPort ruckusSZEvtAPIPv6
Description	An event is raised when the AP fails in connecting to LS. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, LBS URL, LBS port and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	704:apLBSConnectFailed
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZAPLBSConnectSuccessTrap on page 71 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.55)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEvtAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZAPTunnelBuildFailedTrap

TABLE 49 ruckusSZAPTunnelBuildFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPTunnelBuildFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.60
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtAPName ruckusSZEvtAPMacAddr

TABLE 49 ruckusSZAPTunnelBuildFailedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPTunnelBuildFailedTrap
	ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZDPIP ruckusSZEventReason ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the AP build tunnel failed event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, data plane IP address, event reason and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	609:apBuildTunnelFailed
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZAPTunnelBuildSuccessTrap on page 74 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.61)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0).

ruckusSZAPTunnelBuildSuccessTrap

TABLE 50 ruckusSZAPTunnelBuildSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPTunnelBuildSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.61
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZDPIP ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the AP build tunnel success event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, data plane IP address, and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	608:apBuildTunnelSuccess

ruckusSZAPTunnelDisconnectedTrap

TABLE 51 ruckusSZAPTunnelDisconnectedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPTunnelDisconnectedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.62
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZDPIP ruckusSZEventReason ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the AP tunnel disconnected event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, data plane IP address, event reason and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	610:apTunnelDisconnected
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZAPTunnelBuildSuccessTrap on page 74 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.61)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZAPSoftGRETunnelFailoverPtoSTrap

TABLE 52 ruckusSZAPSoftGRETunnelFailoverPtoSTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPSoftGRETunnelFailoverPtoSTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.65
Trap Severity	Warning
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates

TABLE 52 ruckusSZAPSoftGRE TunnelFailoverPtoSTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPSoftGRE TunnelFailoverPtoSTrap
	ruckusPrimaryGRE ruckusSecondaryGRE ruckusSZEEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the AP SoftGRE tunnel failing over from the primary server to the secondary server event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, primary GRE IP address, secondary GRE IP address and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	611:apSoftGRE TunnelFailoverPtoS
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayReachableTrap on page 77 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.68)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZAPSoftGRE TunnelFailoverStoPTrap

TABLE 53 ruckusSZAPSoftGRE TunnelFailoverStoPTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPSoftGRE TunnelFailoverStoPTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.66
Trap Severity	Warning
Bindings	ruckusSZEEventSeverity ruckusSZEEventCode ruckusSZEEventType ruckusSZEEventAPName ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEEventAPIP ruckusSZEEventAPLocation ruckusSZEEventAPDescription ruckusSZEEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusPrimaryGRE ruckusSecondaryGRE ruckusSZEEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the AP SoftGRE tunnel failing over from the secondary server to the primary secondary event. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, primary GRE IP address, secondary GRE IP address and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	612:apSoftGRE TunnelFailoverStoP
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayReachableTrap on page 77 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.68)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayNotReachableTrap

TABLE 54 ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayNotReachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayNotReachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.67
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSoftGREGatewayList ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered when the AP cannot ping/reach the SoftGRE gateway. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, GRE gateway list and AP IP v6 are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	614:apSoftGREGatewayNotReachable
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayReachableTrap on page 77 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.68)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayReachableTrap

TABLE 55 ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayReachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayReachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.68
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZSoftGREGWAddress

TABLE 55 ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayReachableTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPSoftGREGatewayReachableTrap
Description	Triggered when there is a AP SoftGRE gateway reachable event. The event severity, event type, AP name, AP MAC IP address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, zone name, soft GRE gateway list and event code are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	613:apSoftGREGatewayReachable

ruckusSZDPConfUpdateFailedTrap

TABLE 56 ruckusSZDPConfUpdateFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPConfUpdateFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.70
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey ruckusSZDPConfigID
Description	Triggered by the data plane configuration update failed event. The data plane can get the updated configuration settings from the control plane, but cannot apply the updated configuration changes. The event severity, event code, event type, data plane identifier and configuration UUID are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	505:dpConfUpdateFailed
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZDPConfUpdatedTrap on page 81 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.78)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZDPKey (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.80.0)

ruckusSZDPLostHeartbeatTrap

TABLE 57 ruckusSZDPLostHeartbeatTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPLostHeartbeatTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.71
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey
Description	Triggered by the data plane lost heart beat event. The event severity, event code, event type and data plane identifier are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	507:dpLostConnection
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZDPConnectedTrap on page 80 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.76)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZDPKey (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.80.0)

ruckusSZDPDisconnectedTrap

TABLE 58 ruckusSZDPDisconnectedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPDisconnectedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.72
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey ruckusSZEventCtrlIP
Description	Triggered by the data plane disconnected event. The event severity, event code, event type, data plane identifier, and control IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	513:dpDisconnected
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZDPConnectedTrap on page 80 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.76)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZDPKey (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.80.0)

ruckusSZDPPhyInterfaceDownTrap

TABLE 59 ruckusSZDPPhyInterfaceDownTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPPhyInterfaceDownTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.73
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey ruckusSZNetworkPortID
Description	Triggered by the data plane physical interface detected as down event. The event severity, event code, event type, data plane identifier, and network port identifier are displayed
Generated by Event Code	514:dpPhyInterfaceDown
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZDPPhyInterfaceUpTrap on page 81 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.77)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZDPKey (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.80.0) ruckusSZNetworkPortID (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.100.0)

ruckusSZDPStatusUpdateFailedTrap

TABLE 60 ruckusSZDPStatusUpdateFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPStatusUpdateFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.74

TABLE 60 ruckusSZDPStatusUpdateFailedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZDPStatusUpdateFailedTrap
Trap Severity	Minor
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey
Description	Triggered by the data plane update status failed event. The event severity, event code, event type and data plane identifier are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	510:dpUpdateStatusFailed

ruckusSZDPStatisticUpdateFailedTrap

TABLE 61 ruckusSZDPStatisticUpdateFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPStatisticUpdateFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.75
Trap Severity	Minor
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey
Description	Triggered by the data plane update statistics failed event. The event severity, event code, event type and data plane identifier are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	511:dpUpdateStatisticFailed

ruckusSZDPConnectedTrap

TABLE 62 ruckusSZDPConnectedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPConnectedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.76
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey ruckusSZEventCtrlIP
Description	Triggered by the data plane connected event. The event severity, event code, event type, data plane identifier and control IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	512:dpConnected

ruckusSZDPPhyInterfaceUpTrap

TABLE 63 ruckusSZDPPhyInterfaceUpTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPPhyInterfaceUpTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.77
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey ruckusSZNetworkPortID
Description	Triggered by the data plane physical interface up event. The event severity, event code, event type, data plane identifier and network port identifier are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	515:dpPhyInterfaceUp

ruckusSZDPConfUpdatedTrap

TABLE 64 ruckusSZDPConfUpdatedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPConfUpdatedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.78
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey ruckusSZDPConfigID
Description	Triggered by the data plane configuration updated event. The event severity, event code, event type, data plane identifier and configuration identifier are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	504:dpConfUpdated

ruckusSZDPTunnelTearDownTrap

TABLE 65 ruckusSZDPTunnelTearDownTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPTunnelTearDownTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.79
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventReason

TABLE 65 ruckusSZDPTunnelTearDownTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZDPTunnelTearDownTrap
Description	Triggered by the data plane tear down tunnel event. The event severity, event code, event type, data plane identifier, AP MAC address and event reason are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	603:dpTearDownTunnel
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZDPTunnelSetUpTrap on page 83 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.85)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0) ruckusSZDPKey (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.80.0)

ruckusSZDPAcceptTunnelRequestTrap

TABLE 66 ruckusSZDPAcceptTunnelRequestTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPAcceptTunnelRequestTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.81
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEEventSeverity ruckusSZEEventCode ruckusSZEEventType ruckusSZDPKey ruckusSZEEventAPMacAdd
Description	Triggered when the data plane accepts a tunnel request from the AP. The event severity, event code, event type, data plane identifier and AP MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	601:dpAcceptTunnelRequest

ruckusSZDPRejectTunnelRequestTrap

TABLE 67 ruckusSZDPRejectTunnelRequestTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPRejectTunnelRequestTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.82
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEEventSeverity ruckusSZEEventCode ruckusSZEEventType ruckusSZDPKey ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEEventReason
Description	Triggered when the data plane rejects a tunnel request from the AP. The event severity, event code, event type, data plane identifier, AP MAC address and event reason are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	602:dpRejectTunnelRequest

NOTE

Trap .1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.85 is not applicable for vSZ-E.

ruckusSZDPTunnelSetUpTrap

TABLE 68 ruckusSZDPTunnelSetUpTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPTunnelSetUpTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.85
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey ruckusSZEventAPMacAdd
Description	Triggered when the data plane sets the tunnel. The event severity, event code, event type, data plane identifier and AP MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	627:dpSetUpTunnel

ruckusSZDPDiscoverySuccessTrap

TABLE 69 ruckusSZDPDiscoverySuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPDiscoverySuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.86
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey ruckusSZEventCtrlIP
Description	Triggered by the event where the data plane is successfully identified The event severity, event code, event type, data plane identifier and control plane IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	501:dpDiscoverySuccess

ruckusSZDPDiscoveryFailTrap

TABLE 70 ruckusSZDPDiscoveryFailTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPDiscoveryFailTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.87
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode

TABLE 70 ruckusSZDPDiscoveryFailTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZDPDiscoveryFailTrap
	ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey ruckusSZEventCtrlIP
Description	Triggered by the event where the data plane is unidentified The event severity, event code, event type, data plane identifier and control plane IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	502:dpDiscoveryFail

ruckusSZDPDeletedTrap

TABLE 71 ruckusSZDPDeletedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPDeletedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.94
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey
Description	Triggered by the event where data plane is deleted. The event severity, event code, type and data plane identifier are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	537:dpDeleted

ruckusSZDPUpgradeStartTrap

TABLE 72 ruckusSZDPUpgradeStartTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPUpgradeStartTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.95
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey
Description	Triggered by the event of data plane starting the upgrade process. The event severity, event code, event type and data plane identifier are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	550:dpUpgradeStart

ruckusSZDPUpgradingTrap

TABLE 73 ruckusSZDPUpgradingTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPUpgradingTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.96

TABLE 73 ruckusSZDPUpgradingTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZDPUpgradingTrap
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey
Description	Triggered by the event when data plane starts the upgrade program and configuration. The event severity, event code, event type, and data plane identifier are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	551:dpUpgrading

ruckusSZDPUpgradeSuccessTrap

TABLE 74 ruckusSZDPUpgradeSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPUpgradeSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.97
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey
Description	Triggered by the event when data plane upgrade is successful. The event severity, event code, event type, and data plane identifier are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	552:dpUpgradeSuccess

ruckusSZDPUpgradeFailedTrap

TABLE 75 ruckusSZDPUpgradeFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZDPUpgradeFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.98
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZDPKey
Description	Triggered by the event when data plane upgrade fails. The event severity, event code, event type, and data plane identifier are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	553:dpUpgradeFailed
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZDPUpgradeSuccessTrap on page 85 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.97)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZDPKey (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.80.0)

ruckusSZClientMiscEventTrap

TABLE 76 ruckusSZClientMiscEventTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClientMiscEventTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.100
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventClientMacAddr ruckusSZEventDescription
Description	Generic trap triggered by specified client related miscellaneous event. The event severity, event code, event type, client MAC address and event description are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	Refer to appendix SmartZone Event Traps on page 229 - ruckusSZClientMiscEventTrap on page 230

ruckusSZNodeJoinFailedTrap

TABLE 77 ruckusSZNodeJoinFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZNodeJoinFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.200
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by new node failing to join event. The event severity, event code, event type, node name, node MAC address and cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	803:newNodeJoinFailed
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZNodeJoinSuccessTrap on page 92 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.218)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0)

ruckusSZNodeRemoveFailedTrap

TABLE 78 ruckusSZNodeRemoveFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZNodeRemoveFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.201
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode

TABLE 78 ruckusSZNodeRemoveFailedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZNodeRemoveFailedTrap
	ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by remove node failed event. The event severity, event type, node name, node MAC address, cluster name and event code are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	805:removeNodeFailed
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZNodeRemoveSuccessTrap on page 93 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.220)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0)

ruckusSZNodeOutOfServiceTrap

TABLE 79 ruckusSZNodeOutOfServiceTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZNodeOutOfServiceTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.202
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by node out of service event. The event severity, event code, event type, node name, node MAC address and cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	806:nodeOutOfService
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZNodeBackToInServiceTrap on page 94 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.222)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0)

ruckusSZClusterInMaintenanceStateTrap

TABLE 80 ruckusSZClusterInMaintenanceStateTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterInMaintenanceStateTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.203
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName

TABLE 80 ruckusSZClusterInMaintenanceStateTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterInMaintenanceStateTrap
Description	Triggered when a cluster is put into maintenance state event. The event severity, event code, event type and cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	807:clusterInMaintenanceState
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZClusterBackToInServiceTrap on page 92 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.216).

ruckusSZClusterBackupFailedTrap

TABLE 81 ruckusSZClusterBackupFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterBackupFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.204
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered when a cluster failed to create a backup event. The event severity, event code, event type and cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	810:backupClusterFailed
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZBackupClusterSuccessTrap on page 92 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.217)

ruckusSZClusterRestoreFailedTrap

TABLE 82 ruckusSZClusterRestoreFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterRestoreFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.205
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by restore cluster failed event. The event severity, event code, event type and cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	812:restoreClusterFailed
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZClusterRestoreSuccessTrap on page 94 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.221)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0)

ruckusSZClusterAppStoppedTrap

TABLE 83 ruckusSZClusterAppStoppedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterAppStoppedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.206
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZProcessName ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered when an application has stopped running/functioning. The event severity, event code, event type, application name, SZ node name and node MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	816:clusterAppStop
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZClusterAppStartTrap on page 93 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.219)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZProcessName(.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.11.0) ruckusSZEventMacAddr(.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0)

ruckusSZNodeBondInterfaceDownTrap

TABLE 84 ruckusSZNodeBondInterfaceDownTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZNodeBondInterfaceDownTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.207
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZNetworkInterface ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered by node bond interface down event. The event severity, event type, network interface, controller node name, node MAC address and event code are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	821:nodeBondInterfaceDown
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZNodeBondInterfaceUpTrap on page 91 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.211)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0) ruckusSZNetworkInterface (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.101.0)

ruckusSZNodePhyInterfaceDownTrap

TABLE 85 ruckusSZNodePhyInterfaceDownTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZNodePhyInterfaceDownTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.208
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZNetworkInterface ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered by node physical interface down event. The event severity, event type, network interface, controller node name, node MAC address and event code are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	824:nodePhyInterfaceDown
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZNodePhyInterfaceUpTrap on page 91 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.212)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0) ruckusSZNetworkInterface (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.101.0)

ruckusSZClusterLeaderChangedTrap

TABLE 86 ruckusSZClusterLeaderChangedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterLeaderChangedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.209
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by cluster leader changed event. The event severity, event code, event type, SZ node name, node MAC address and cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	820:clusterLeaderChanged

ruckusSZClusterUpgradeSuccessTrap

TABLE 87 ruckusSZClusterUpgradeSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterUpgradeSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.210
Trap Severity	Informational

TABLE 87 ruckusSZClusterUpgradeSuccessTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterUpgradeSuccessTrap
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName ruckusSZEventFirmwareVersion ruckusSZEventUpgradedFirmwareVersion
Description	Triggered when the entire cluster has been successfully upgraded. The event severity, event code, event type, cluster name, firmware version and upgraded firmware version are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	814:upgradeEntireClusterSuccess

ruckusSZNodeBondInterfaceUpTrap

TABLE 88 ruckusSZNodeBondInterfaceUpTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZNodeBondInterfaceUpTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.211
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZNetworkInterface ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered by node bond interface up event. The event severity, event code, event type, network interface, SZ node name and SZ MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	822:nodeBondInterfaceUp

ruckusSZNodePhyInterfaceUpTrap

TABLE 89 ruckusSZNodePhyInterfaceUpTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZNodePhyInterfaceUpTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.212
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZNetworkInterface ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered by node physical interface up event. The event severity, event code, event type, network interface, SZ node name and SZ MAC address are displayed.

TABLE 89 ruckusSZNodePhyInterfaceUpTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZNodePhyInterfaceUpTrap
Generated by Event Code	825:nodePhyInterfaceUp

ruckusSZClusterBackToInServiceTrap

TABLE 90 ruckusSZClusterBackToInServiceTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterBackToInServiceTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.216
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered when a cluster is back in service. The event severity, event code, event type and cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	808:clusterBackToInService

ruckusSZBackupClusterSuccessTrap

TABLE 91 ruckusSZBackupClusterSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZBackupClusterSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.217
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by backup cluster success event. The event severity, event code, event type and cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	809:backupClusterSuccess

ruckusSZNodeJoinSuccessTrap

TABLE 92 ruckusSZNodeJoinSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZNodeJoinSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.218
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtNodeName

TABLE 92 ruckusSZNodeJoinSuccessTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZNodeJoinSuccessTrap
	ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by new node join success event. The event severity, event code, event type, SZ node name, node MAC address and cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	802:newNodeJoinSuccess

ruckusSZClusterAppStartTrap

TABLE 93 ruckusSZClusterAppStartTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterAppStartTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.219
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZProcessName ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered when a cluster application starts. The event severity, event code, event type, application name, SZ node name and node MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	817:clusterAppStart

ruckusSZNodeRemoveSuccessTrap

TABLE 94 ruckusSZNodeRemoveSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZNodeRemoveSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.220
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by successful removal of a node. The event severity, event code, event type, SZ node name, node MAC address and cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	804:removeNodeSuccess

ruckusSZClusterRestoreSuccessTrap

TABLE 95 ruckusSZClusterRestoreSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterRestoreSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.221
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered when a cluster has been successfully restored. The event severity, event code, event type, SZ node name, node MAC address and cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	811:restoreClusterSuccess

ruckusSZNodeBackToInServiceTrap

TABLE 96 ruckusSZNodeBackToInServiceTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZNodeBackToInServiceTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.222
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by node back to in service event. The event severity, event code, event type, SZ node name, node MAC address and cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	835:nodeBackToInService

ruckusSZSshTunnelSwitchedTrap

TABLE 97 ruckusSZSshTunnelSwitchedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSshTunnelSwitchedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.223
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType

TABLE 97 ruckusSZSshTunnelSwitchedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZSshTunnelSwitchedTrap
	ruckusSZEventNodeName ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZClusterName ruckusSZSwitchStatus
Description	Triggered by SSH tunnel switched event. The event severity, event code, event type, SZ node name, node MAC address, cluster name and switch status are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	833:sshTunnelSwitched

ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupStartTrap

TABLE 98 ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupStartTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupStartTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.224
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by start of configuration backup event. The event severity, event code, event type and controller cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	860:clusterCfgBackupStart

ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupSuccessTrap

TABLE 99 ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.225
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by successful configuration backup event. The event severity, event code, event type and controller cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	861:clusterCfgBackupSuccess

ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupFailedTrap

TABLE 100 ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.226
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by failed configuration backup event. The event severity, event code, event type and controller cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	862:clusterCfgBackupFailed
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZClusterCfgBackupSuccessTrap on page 95

ruckusSZClusterCfgRestoreSuccessTrap

TABLE 101 ruckusSZClusterCfgRestoreSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterCfgRestoreSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.227
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by successful configuration restoration event. The event severity, event code, event type and controller cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	863:clusterCfgRestoreSuccess

ruckusSZClusterCfgRestoreFailedTrap

TABLE 102 ruckusSZClusterCfgRestoreFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterCfgRestoreFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.228
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by failed configuration restoration event. The event severity, event code, event type and controller cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	864:clusterCfgRestoreFailed

TABLE 102 ruckusSZClusterCfgRestoreFailedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterCfgRestoreFailedTrap
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZClusterCfgRestoreSuccessTrap on page 96 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.227)

ruckusSZClusterUploadSuccessTrap

TABLE 103 ruckusSZClusterUploadSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterUploadSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.229
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by successful cluster upload event. The event severity, event code, event type and controller cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	831:uploadClusterSuccess

ruckusSZClusterUploadFailedTrap

TABLE 104 ruckusSZClusterUploadFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterUploadFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.230
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName ruckusSZEventReason
Description	Triggered by failed cluster upload event. The event severity, event code, event type, controller cluster name and reason are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	832:uploadClusterFailed

ruckusSZClusterOutOfServiceTrap

TABLE 105 ruckusSZClusterOutOfServiceTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterOutOfServiceTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.231
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity

TABLE 105 ruckusSZClusterOutOfServiceTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterOutOfServiceTrap
	ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by the event where the cluster is out of service. The event severity, event code, event type and controller cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	843:clusterOutOfService
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZClusterBackToInServiceTrap on page 92 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.216)

ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareStartTrap

TABLE 106 ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareStartTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareStartTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.232
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by the event when the when the cluster starts and uploads virtual data plane. The event severity, event code, event type and cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	845:clusterUploadVDPFirmwareStart

ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareSuccessTrap

TABLE 107 ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.233
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName
Description	Triggered by the event when cluster uploads the virtual data plane firmware is successful. The event severity, event code, event type and cluster name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	846:uploadClusterVDPFirmwareSuccess

ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareFailedTrap

TABLE 108 ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterUploadVDPFirmwareFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.234
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZClusterName ruckusSZEventReason
Description	Triggered by the event when cluster uploads the virtual data plane firmware fails. The event severity, event code, event type, cluster name, and reason are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	847:uploadClusterVDPFirmwareFailed

ruckusSZIpmiTempBBTrap

NOTE

Traps .1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.251 to .1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.275 is not applicable for vSZ-E.

TABLE 109 ruckusSZIpmiTempBBTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZIpmiTempBBTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.251
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZTemperatureStatus ruckusSZEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered by baseboard temperature event. The event severity, event code, event type, temperature status and node MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	902:ipmiThempBB
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZIpmiRETempBBTrap on page 101 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.265)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0)

ruckusSZIpmiTempPTrap

TABLE 110 ruckusSZIpmiTempPTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZIpmiTempPTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.256
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity

TABLE 110 ruckusSZIpmiTempPTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZIpmiTempPTrap
	ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZProcessorId ruckusSZTemperatureStatus ruckusSZEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered by processor temperature event. The event severity, event code, event type, processor id, temperature status and controller node MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	907:ipmiTempP
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZIpmiRETempPTrap on page 101 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.270)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0) ruckusSZProcessorId (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.121.0)

ruckusSZIpmiFanTrap

TABLE 111 ruckusSZIpmiFanTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZIpmiFanTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.258
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZFanId ruckusSZFanStatus ruckusSZEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered when the system fan fails. The event severity, event code, event type, fan id, fan status and controller node MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	909:ipmiFan
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZIpmiFanTrap (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.272)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0) ruckusSZFanId (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.122.0)

ruckusSZIpmiFanStatusTrap

TABLE 112 ruckusSZIpmiFanStatusTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZIpmiFanStatusTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.261
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity

TABLE 112 ruckusSZIpmiFanStatusTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZIpmiFanStatusTrap
	ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZFanId ruckusSZFanStatus ruckusSZEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered by fan module event. The event severity, event code, event type, fan id, fan status and controller node MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	912:ipmiFanStatus
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZIpmiREFanStatusTrap on page 102 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.275)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0) ruckusSZFanId (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.122.0)

ruckusSZIpmiRETempBBTrap

TABLE 113 ruckusSZIpmiRETempBBTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZIpmiRETempBBTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.265
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZTemperatureStatus ruckusSZEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered by the event where the base board temperature status recovers to normal condition. The event severity, event code, event type, temperature status and controller node MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	927:ipmiREThempBB

ruckusSZIpmiRETempPTrap

TABLE 114 ruckusSZIpmiRETempPTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZIpmiRETempPTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.270
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZProcessorId ruckusSZTemperatureStatus

TABLE 114 ruckusSZIpmiRETempPTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZIpmiRETempPTrap
	ruckusSZEEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered by the event where the processor temperature status recovers to normal condition. The event severity, event code, event type, processor ID, temperature status and controller node MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	932:ipmiREThempP

ruckusSZIpmiREFanTrap

TABLE 115 ruckusSZIpmiREFanTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZIpmiREFanTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.272
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEEventSeverity ruckusSZEEventCode ruckusSZEEventType ruckusSZFanId ruckusSZFanStatus ruckusSZEEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered by the event where the system fan module status recovers to normal condition. The event severity, event code, event type, fan ID, fan temperature status and controller node MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	934:ipmiREFan

ruckusSZIpmiREFanStatusTrap

TABLE 116 ruckusSZIpmiREFanStatusTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZIpmiREFanStatusTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.275
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEEventSeverity ruckusSZEEventCode ruckusSZEEventType ruckusSZFanId ruckusSZFanStatus ruckusSZEEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered by the event where fan module status recovers to normal condition. The event severity, event code, event type, fan ID, fan temperature status and controller node MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	937:ipmiREFanStatus

ruckusSZFtpTransferErrorTrap

TABLE 117 ruckusSZFtpTransferErrorTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZFtpTransferErrorTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.280
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZFtpIp ruckusSZFtpPort ruckusSZFileName ruckusSZEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered by FTP transfer error event. The event severity, event code, event type, FTP server IP address, FTP server port, file name and node MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	971:ftpTransferError

ruckusSZSystemLBSConnectSuccessTrap

TABLE 118 ruckusSZSystemLBSConnectSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemLBSConnectSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.290
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIp ruckusSZLBSURL ruckusSZLBSPort
Description	Triggered by the event when the controller successfully connects to the LS. The event severity, event code, event type, controller MAC address, controller node MAC address, LBS (Location Based Service) server URL and LBS port are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	723:scgLBSConnectSuccess

ruckusSZSystemLBSNoResponseTrap

TABLE 119 ruckusSZSystemLBSNoResponseTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemLBSNoResponseTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.291
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity

TABLE 119 ruckusSZSystemLBSNoResponseTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemLBSNoResponseTrap
	<p>ruckusSZEventCode</p> <p>ruckusSZEventType</p> <p>ruckusSZEventMacAddr</p> <p>ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIp</p> <p>ruckusSZLBSURL</p> <p>ruckusSZLBSPort</p>
Description	Triggered by the controller failure response event when connecting to the LS. The event severity, event code, event type, controller MAC address, controller node MAC address, LBS server URL and LBS port are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	721:scgLBSNoResponse

ruckusSZSystemLBSAuthFailedTrap

TABLE 120 ruckusSZSystemLBSAuthFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemLBSAuthFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.292
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	<p>ruckusSZEventSeverity</p> <p>ruckusSZEventCode</p> <p>ruckusSZEventType</p> <p>ruckusSZEventMacAddr</p> <p>ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIp</p> <p>ruckusSZLBSURL</p> <p>ruckusSZLBSPort</p>
Description	Triggered by the controller authentication failure event when connecting to the LS. The event severity, event code, event type, controller MAC address, controller node MAC address, LBS server URL and LBS port are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	722:scgLBSAuthFailed

ruckusSZSystemLBSConnectFailedTrap

TABLE 121 ruckusSZSystemLBSConnectFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemLBSConnectFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.293
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	<p>ruckusSZEventSeverity</p> <p>ruckusSZEventCode</p> <p>ruckusSZEventType</p> <p>ruckusSZEventMacAddr</p> <p>ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIp</p>

TABLE 121 ruckusSZSystemLBSConnectFailedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemLBSConnectFailedTrap
	ruckusSZLBSURL ruckusSZLBSPort
Description	Triggered by the controller failed to connect to LS event. The event severity, event code, event type, node MAC address, management IP address, LBS server URL and LBS port are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	724:scgLBSConnectFailed
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZSystemLBSConnectSuccessTrap on page 103 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.290)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEvtMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20.0)

ruckusSZProcessRestartTrap

TABLE 122 ruckusSZProcessRestartTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZProcessRestartTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.300
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZProcessName ruckusSZEvtMacAddr ruckusSZEvtNodeMgmtIp
Description	Triggered by process restart event. The event severity, event code, event type, process name, node MAC address and management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1001:processRestart

ruckusSZServiceUnavailableTrap

TABLE 123 ruckusSZServiceUnavailableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZServiceUnavailableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.301
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZProcessName ruckusSZEvtMacAddr ruckusSZEvtNodeMgmtIp
Description	Triggered by service unavailable event. The event severity, event code, event type, process name, node MAC address and management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1002:serviceUnavailable

ruckusSZKeepAliveFailureTrap

TABLE 124 ruckusSZKeepAliveFailureTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZKeepAliveFailureTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.302
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZSrcProcess ruckusSZProcessName ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIp
Description	Triggered by service keep alive failure event. The event severity, event code, event type, source process name, process name, node MAC address and management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1003:keepAliveFailure

ruckusSZResourceUnavailableTrap

TABLE 125 ruckusSZResourceUnavailableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZResourceUnavailableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.304
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZSrcProcess ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIp ruckusSZEventReason
Description	Triggered by resource unavailable event. The event severity, event code, event type, source process name, node MAC address, management IP address and reason are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1006:resourceUnavailable

ruckusSZSmfRegFailedTrap

TABLE 126 ruckusSZSmfRegFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSmfRegFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.305
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity

TABLE 126 ruckusSZSmfRegFailedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZSmfRegFailedTrap
	ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZSrcProcess ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIp
Description	Triggered by SMF (System Management Framework) registration failed event. The event severity, event code, event type, source process name, node MAC address and management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1010:smfRegFailed

ruckusSZHipFailoverTrap

NOTE

This trap is not applicable for vSZ-E.

TABLE 127 ruckusSZHipFailoverTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZHipFailoverTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.306
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZSrcProcess ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIp
Description	Triggered by a HIP failover event. The event severity, event code, event type, source process name, event MAC address, node management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1016:hipFailover

ruckusSZConfUpdFailedTrap

TABLE 128 ruckusSZConfUpdFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZConfUpdFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.307
Trap Severity	Debug
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZProcessName ruckusSZEventMacAddr

TABLE 128 ruckusSZConfUpdFailedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZConfUpdFailedTrap
	ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIp ruckusSZEventReason
Description	Triggered by configuration update failed event. The event severity, event code, event type, process name, node MAC address, management IP address and failure reason are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1008:cfgUpdFailed

ruckusSZConfRcvFailedTrap

TABLE 129 ruckusSZConfRcvFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZConfRcvFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.308
Trap Severity	Debug
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIp ruckusSZEventReason
Description	Triggered when the SmartZone receives a message from the AP that it has failed to update its configuration. The event severity, event code, event type, node MAC address, management IP address and failure reason are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1009:cfgRcvFailed

ruckusSZLostCnxnToDbladeTrap

TABLE 130 ruckusSZLostCnxnToDbladeTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZLostCnxnToDbladeTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.309
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventCtrlIP ruckusSZDPIp ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIp
Description	Triggered by lost connection to data plane. The event severity, event code, event type, SZ control IP address, DP IP address, node MAC address and management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1202:lostCnxnToDblade

TABLE 130 ruckusSZLostCnxnToDbladeTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZLostCnxnToDbladeTrap
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZConnectedToDbladeTrap on page 111 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.350)
Cleared by Matching	:ruckusSZEvtCtrlIP (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.12.0) ruckusSZDPIP (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.82.0)

ruckusSZAuthSvrNotReachableTrap

TABLE 131 ruckusSZAuthSvrNotReachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAuthSvrNotReachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.314
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZAuthSvrIp ruckusSZRadProxyIp ruckusSZEvtMacAddr ruckusSZEvtNodeMgmtIp
Description	Triggered by authentication server not reachable event. The event severity, event code, event type, authentication server IP address, radius proxy IP address, node MAC address and management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1601:authSvrNotReachable

ruckusSZAccSvrNotReachableTrap

TABLE 132 ruckusSZAccSvrNotReachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAccSvrNotReachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.315
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZAccSvrIp ruckusSZRadProxyIp ruckusSZEvtMacAddr ruckusSZEvtNodeMgmtIp
Description	Triggered by accounting server not reachable event. The event severity, event code, event type, accounting server IP address, radius proxy IP address, node MAC address and management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1602:accSvrNotReachable

ruckusSZAAuthFailedNonPermanentIDTrap

TABLE 133 ruckusSZAAuthFailedNonPermanentIDTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAAuthFailedNonPermanentIDTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.317
Bindings	ruckusSZEEventSeverity ruckusSZEEventCode ruckusSZEEventType ruckusSZUEImsi ruckusSZUEMsisdn ruckusSZEEventMacAddr ruckusSZEEventNodeMgmtIp ruckusSZEEventReason
Description	Triggered by non-permanent ID authentication failed event. The event severity, event code, event type, UE imsi, UE msisdn, node MAC address, management IP address and failure reason are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1617:non-permanentIDauthenticationfailed

ruckusSZAPAcctRespWhileInvalidConfigTrap

TABLE 134 ruckusSZAPAcctRespWhileInvalidConfigTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPAcctRespWhileInvalidConfigTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.347
Trap Severity	Debug
Bindings	ruckusSCGEventSeverity ruckusSCGEventType ruckusSCGSrcProcess ruckusSCGUserName ruckusSCGEventMacAddr ruckusSCGEventNodeMgmtIp ruckusSCGEventCode
Description	Triggered by the event where the controller sends a response to AP accounting message but the configuration is incorrect in the controller for forwarding received message or for generating CDRs. The event severity, event type, source process name, user name, controller node MAC IP address, management IP address and event are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1909:apAcctRespWhileInvalidConfig

ruckusSZAPAcctMsgDropNoAcctStartMsgTrap

TABLE 135 ruckusSZAPAcctMsgDropNoAcctStartMsgTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPAcctMsgDropNoAcctStartMsgTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.348

TABLE 135 ruckusSZAPAcctMsgDropNoAcctStartMsgTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPAcctMsgDropNoAcctStartMsgTrap
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSCGEventSeverity ruckusSCGEventType ruckusSCGSrcProcess ruckusSCGUserName ruckusSCGEventMacAddr ruckusSCGEventNodeMgmtIp ruckusSCGEventCode
Description	Triggered by the event where the accounting message from AP is dropped from the Acct Interim/Stop message since the account start is not received from the AP. The event severity, event type, source process name, user name, controller node MAC IP address, management IP address and event are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1910:apAcctMsgDropNoAcctStartMsg

ruckusSZUnauthorizedCoaDmMessageDroppedTrap

TABLE 136 ruckusSZUnauthorizedCoaDmMessageDroppedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZUnauthorizedCoaDmMessageDroppedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.349
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEEventSeverity ruckusSZEEventCode ruckusSZEEventType ruckusSZSrcProcess ruckusSZRadSvrIp ruckusSZEEventMacAddr ruckusSZEEventNodeMgmtIp
Description	Triggered by the event where the controller receives COA/DM from an unauthorized AAA server. The event severity, event code, event type, source process name, AAA server IP address, node MAC address and management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1911:unauthorizedCoaDmMessageDropped

ruckusSZConnectedToDbladeTrap

TABLE 137 ruckusSZConnectedToDbladeTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZConnectedToDbladeTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.350
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEEventSeverity

TABLE 137 ruckusSZConnectedToDbladeTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZConnectedToDbladeTrap
	ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventCtrlIP ruckusSZDPIP ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIp
Description	Triggered by successful connection to data plane event. The event severity, event code, event type, control plane IP address, data plane IP address, node MAC address, and management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1201:connectedToDblade

ruckusSZSessUpdatedAtDbladeTrap

NOTE

This trap is not applicable for vSZ-E.

TABLE 138 ruckusSZSessUpdatedAtDbladeTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSessUpdatedAtDbladeTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.354
Trap Severity	Debug
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventCtrlIP ruckusSZDPIP ruckusSZUEImsi ruckusSZUEMsisdn ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIp
Description	Triggered by successful update of session request (C-D-SESS-UPD-REQ) event. The event severity, event code, event type, control IP address, data plane IP address, IMSI code, MSIDN code and management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1205:sessUpdatedAtDblade

ruckusSZSessUpdateErrAtDbladeTrap

TABLE 139 ruckusSZSessUpdateErrAtDbladeTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSessUpdateErrAtDbladeTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.355
Trap Severity	Debug
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity

TABLE 139 ruckusSZSessUpdateErrAtDbladeTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZSessUpdateErrAtDbladeTrap
	ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventCtrlIP ruckusSZDPIP ruckusSZUEImsi ruckusSZUEMsisdn ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIP
Description	Triggered by failed deletion of session request (C-D-SESS-DEL-REQ) event. The event severity, event code, event type, control IP address, data plane IP address, IMSI code, MSIDN code and management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1206:sessUpdateErrAtDblade

ruckusSZSessDeletedAtDbladeTrap

TABLE 140 ruckusSZSessDeletedAtDbladeTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSessDeletedAtDbladeTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.356
Trap Severity	Debug
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventCtrlIP ruckusSZDPIP ruckusSZUEImsi ruckusSZUEMsisdn ruckusSZEventMacAddr ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIP
Description	Triggered by successful deletion of session request (C-D-SESS-DEL-REQ) event. The event severity, event code, event type, control IP address, data plane IP address, IMSI code, MSIDN code and management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1207:sessDeletedAtDblade

ruckusSZSessDeleteErrAtDbladeTrap

TABLE 141 ruckusSZSessDeleteErrAtDbladeTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSessDeleteErrAtDbladeTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.357
Trap Severity	Debug
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity

TABLE 141 ruckusSZSessDeleteErrAtDbladeTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZSessDeleteErrAtDbladeTrap
	<p>ruckusSZEventCode</p> <p>ruckusSZEventType</p> <p>ruckusSZEventCtrlIP</p> <p>ruckusSZDPIP</p> <p>ruckusSZUEImsi</p> <p>ruckusSZUEMsisdn</p> <p>ruckusSZEventMacAddr</p> <p>ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIp</p>
Description	Triggered by deletion of session request (C-D-SESS-DEL-REQ) failed event. The event severity, event code, event type, control IP address, data plane IP address, IMSI code, MSIDN code and management IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1208:sessDeleteErrAtDblade

ruckusSZLicenseSyncSuccessTrap

TABLE 142 ruckusSZLicenseSyncSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZLicenseSyncSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.358
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	<p>ruckusSZEventSeverity</p> <p>ruckusSZEventCode</p> <p>ruckusSZEventType</p> <p>ruckusSZEventNodeName</p> <p>ruckusSZLicenseServerName</p>
Description	Triggered by successful synchronization of license data with the license server event. The event severity, event code, event type, node name and license server name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1250:licenseSyncSuccess

ruckusSZLicenseSyncFailedTrap

TABLE 143 ruckusSZLicenseSyncFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZLicenseSyncFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.359
Trap Severity	Warning
Bindings	<p>ruckusSZEventSeverity</p> <p>ruckusSZEventCode</p> <p>ruckusSZEventType</p> <p>ruckusSZEventNodeName</p> <p>ruckusSZLicenseServerName</p>

TABLE 143 ruckusSZLicenseSyncFailedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZLicenseSyncFailedTrap
Description	Triggered by synchronization of license data with the license server failed event. The event severity, event code, event type, node name and license server name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1251:licenseSyncFail

ruckusSZLicenseImportSuccessTrap

TABLE 144 ruckusSZLicenseImportSuccessTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZLicenseImportSuccessTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.360
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventNodeName
Description	Triggered by successful import of license data event. The event severity, event code, event type and node name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1252:licenseImportSuccess

ruckusSZLicenseImportFailedTrap

TABLE 145 ruckusSZLicenseImportFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZLicenseImportFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.361
Trap Severity	Warning
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventNodeName
Description	Triggered by import of license data failed event. The event severity, event code, event type and node name are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1253:licenseImportFail

ruckusSZSyslogServerReachableTrap

TABLE 146 ruckusSZSyslogServerReachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSyslogServerReachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.370
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode

TABLE 146 ruckusSZSyslogServerReachableTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZSyslogServerReachableTrap
	ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZSyslogServerAddress ruckusSZEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered by the event when the syslog server is reachable. The event severity, event code, event type, syslog server address and event MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	750:syslogServerReachable

ruckusSZSyslogServerUnreachableTrap

TABLE 147 ruckusSZSyslogServerUnreachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSyslogServerUnreachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.371
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZSyslogServerAddress ruckusSZEventMacAddr
Description	Triggered by the event when the syslog server is unreachable. The event severity, event code, event type, syslog server address and event MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	751:syslogServerUnreachable
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZSyslogServerReachableTrap on page 115 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.370)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZSyslogServerAddress (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.154.0)

ruckusSZSyslogServerSwitchedTrap

TABLE 148 ruckusSZSyslogServerSwitchedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZSyslogServerSwitchedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.372
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZSrcSyslogServerAddress ruckusSZDestSyslogServerAddress ruckusSZEventMacAddr

TABLE 148 ruckusSZSyslogServerSwitchedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZSyslogServerSwitchedTrap
Description	Triggered by the event when the syslog server is switched. The event severity, event code, event type, syslog server source and destination address and event MAC address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	752:syslogServerSwitched

ruckusSZAPRadiusServerReachableTrap

TABLE 149 ruckusSZAPRadiusServerReachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPRadiusServerReachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.400
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtAPName ruckusSZEvtAPMacAddr ruckusSZEvtAPIP ruckusSZEvtAPLocation ruckusSZEvtAPDescription ruckusSZEvtAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZRadSvrIpl ruckusSZEvtAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP is able to reach the radius server successfully. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, zone name, server IP address and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	2101:radiusServerReachable

ruckusSZAPRadiusServerUnreachableTrap

TABLE 150 ruckusSZAPRadiusServerUnreachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPRadiusServerUnreachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.401
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtAPName ruckusSZEvtAPMacAddr ruckusSZEvtAPIP ruckusSZEvtAPLocation

TABLE 150 ruckusSZAPRadiusServerUnreachableTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPRadiusServerUnreachableTrap
	ruckusSZEEventAPDescription ruckusSZEEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZRadSrvrIp ruckusSZEEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP fails to reach the radius server. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, server IP address and AP IPv6 address are displayed
Generated by Event Code	2102:radiusServerUnreachable
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZAPRadiusServerReachableTrap on page 117 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.400)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0) ruckusSZRadSrvrIp (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.312.0)

ruckusSZAPLDAPServerReachableTrap

TABLE 151 ruckusSZAPLDAPServerReachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPLDAPServerReachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.402
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEEventSeverity ruckusSZEEventCode ruckusSZEEventType ruckusSZEEventAPName ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEEventAPIP ruckusSZEEventAPLocation ruckusSZEEventAPDescription ruckusSZEEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZLDAPSrvrIp ruckusSZEEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP is able to reach the lightweight directory access protocol (LDAP) server successfully. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, server IP address and AP IPv6 address are displayed
Generated by Event Code	2121:ldapServerReachable

ruckusSZAPLDAPServerUnreachableTrap

TABLE 152 ruckusSZAPLDAPServerUnreachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPLDAPServerUnreachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.403
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtAPName ruckusSZEvtAPMacAddr ruckusSZEvtAPIP ruckusSZEvtAPLocation ruckusSZEvtAPDescription ruckusSZEvtAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZLDAPSvrIpl ruckusSZEvtAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP fails to reach the lightweight directory access protocol (LDAP) server. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, server IP address and AP IPv6 address are display.
Generated by Event Code	2122:ldapServerUnreachable
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZAPLDAPServerReachableTrap on page 118 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.402)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEvtAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0) ruckusSZLDAPSvrIpl (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.327.0)

ruckusSZAPADServerReachableTrap

TABLE 153 ruckusSZAPADServerReachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPADServerReachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.404
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEvtSeverity ruckusSZEvtCode ruckusSZEvtType ruckusSZEvtAPName ruckusSZEvtAPMacAddr ruckusSZEvtAPIP ruckusSZEvtAPLocation ruckusSZEvtAPDescription ruckusSZEvtAPGPSCoordinates

TABLE 153 ruckusSZAPADServerReachableTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPADServerReachableTrap
	ruckusSZADSrtrlp ruckusSZEEventAPIv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP is able to reach the active directory successfully. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, server IP address and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	2141:adServerReachable

ruckusSZAPADServerUnreachableTrap

TABLE 154 ruckusSZAPADServerUnreachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSCGAPADServerUnreachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.405
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEEventSeverity ruckusSZEEventCode ruckusSZEEventType ruckusSZEEventAPName ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEEventAPIP ruckusSZEEventAPLocation ruckusSZEEventAPDescription ruckusSZEEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZADSrtrlp ruckusSZEEventAPIv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP fails to reach AD server. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, AD server IP address and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	2142:adServerUnreachable
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZAPADServerReachableTrap on page 119 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.404)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0) ruckusSZADSrtrlp (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.328.0)

ruckusSZAPUsbSoftwarePackageDownloadedTrap

TABLE 155 ruckusSZAPUsbSoftwarePackageDownloadedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPUsbSoftwarePackageDownloadedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.406
Trap Severity	Informational

TABLE 155 ruckusSZAPUsbSoftwarePackageDownloadedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZAPUsbSoftwarePackageDownloadedTrap
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZSoftwareName ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP successfully downloads its USB (Universal Serial Bus) software. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, software name and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	370:apUsbSoftwarePackageDownloaded

ruckusSZAPUsbSoftwarePackageDownloadFailedTrap

TABLE 156 ruckusSZAPUsbSoftwarePackageDownloadFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZAPUsbSoftwarePackageDownloadFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.407
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZSoftwareName ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP fails to downloads its USB (Universal Serial Bus) software. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, software name and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	371:apUsbSoftwarePackageDownloadFailed

ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrap

TABLE 157 ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.408
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrapSeverity ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrapCode ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrapType ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrapAPName ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrapAPMacAddr ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrapAPIP ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrapAPLocation ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrapAPDescription ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrapAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrapAuthSvrIp ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrapAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP successfully reaches WeChat ESP authentication server. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, authentication server IP address and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	2151:espAuthServerReachable

ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrap

TABLE 158 ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.409
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrapSeverity ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrapCode ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrapType ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrapAPName ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrapAPMacAddr ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrapAPIP ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrapAPLocation ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrapAPDescription ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrapAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrapAuthSvrIp ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrapAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP fails to reach WeChat ESP authentication server. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP

TABLE 158 ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnreachableTrap
	address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, authentication server IP address and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	2152:espAuthServerUnreachable
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZEspAuthServerReachableTrap on page 122 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.408)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZEspAuthServerResolvableTrap

TABLE 159 ruckusSZEspAuthServerResolvableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZEspAuthServerResolvableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.410
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZDomainName ruckusSZEventAPIIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP successfully resolves WeChat ESP authentication server domain name. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, domain name and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	2153:espAuthServerResolvable

ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnResolvableTrap

TABLE 160 ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnResolvableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnResolvableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.411
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr

TABLE 160 ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnResolvableTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZEspAuthServerUnResolvableTrap
	ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZDomainName ruckusSZEventAPIIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP fails to resolve WeChat ESP authentication server domain name. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, domain name and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	2154:espAuthServerUnResolvable
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZEspAuthServerResolvableTrap on page 123 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.410)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZEspDNATServerReachableTrap

TABLE 161 ruckusSZEspDNATServerReachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZEspDNATServerReachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.412
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZDNATIp ruckusSZEventAPIIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP successfully reaches WeChat ESP DNAT server. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, DNAT server IP address and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	2161:espDNATServerReachable

ruckusSZEspDNATServerUnreachableTrap

TABLE 162 ruckusSZEspDNATServerUnreachableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZEspDNATServerUnreachableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.413
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZDNATIp ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP fails to reach WeChat ESP DNAT server. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, DNAT server IP address and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	2162:espDNATServerUnreachable
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZEspDNATServerReachableTrap on page 124 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.412)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusSZEspDNATServerResolvableTrap

TABLE 163 ruckusSZEspDNATServerResolvableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZEspDNATServerResolvableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.414
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZDomainName

TABLE 163 ruckusSZEspDNATServerResolvableTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZEspDNATServerResolvableTrap
	ruckusSZEventAPIv6
Description	Triggered by the event when AP successfully resolves WeChat ESP DNAT server domain name The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, domain name and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	2163:espDNATServerResolvable

ruckusSZEspDNATServerUnresolvableTrap

TABLE 164 ruckusSZEspDNATServerUnresolvableTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZEspDNATServerUnresolvableTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.415
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZDomainName ruckusSZEventAPIv6
Description	Triggered by the event AP fails to resolve WeChat ESP DNAT server domain name. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, AP MAC address, AP IP address, AP location, AP description, AP GPS coordinates, domain name and AP IPv6 address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	2164:espDNATServerUnresolvable
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZEspDNATServerResolvableTrap on page 125 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.414)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

ruckusRateLimitTORSurpassedTrap

TABLE 165 ruckusRateLimitTORSurpassedTrap

Object Name	ruckusRateLimitTORSurpassedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.500
Trap Severity	Critical
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode

TABLE 165 ruckusRateLimitTORSurpassedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusRateLimitTORSurpassedTrap
	ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZRadSrvrlp
Description	Triggered by the event where the SmartZone receives the rate limit for Total Outstanding Requests (TOR) is surpassed. The event severity, event code, event type and AAA server IP address are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	1302:rateLimitTORSurpassed

ruckusSZIPSecTunnelAssociatedTrap

TABLE 166 ruckusSZIPSecTunnelAssociatedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZIPSecTunnelAssociatedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.600
Trap Severity	Informational
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEventAPIP ruckusSZEventAPLocation ruckusSZEventAPDescription ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZIPSecGWAddress ruckusSZEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event where the AP is able to reach the secure gateway successfully. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, MAC address, IP address, location, description, GPS coordinates, IPsec gateway address and IPv6 version are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	660:ipsecTunnelAssociated

ruckusSZIPSecTunnelDisassociatedTrap

TABLE 167 ruckusSZIPSecTunnelDisassociatedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZIPSecTunnelDisassociatedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.601
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEventSeverity ruckusSZEventCode ruckusSZEventType ruckusSZEventAPName

TABLE 167 ruckusSZIPSecTunnelDisassociatedTrap (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZIPSecTunnelDisassociatedTrap
	ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEEventAPIP ruckusSZEEventAPLocation ruckusSZEEventAPDescription ruckusSZEEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZIPSecGWAddress ruckusSZEEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event where the AP is disconnected from the secure gateway. The event severity, event code, event type, AP name, MAC address, IP address, location, description, GPS coordinates, IPsec gateway address and IPv6 version are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	661:ipsecTunnelDisassociated

ruckusSZIPSecTunnelAssociateFailedTrap

TABLE 168 ruckusSZIPSecTunnelAssociateFailedTrap

Object Name	ruckusSZIPSecTunnelAssociateFailedTrap
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.602
Trap Severity	Major
Bindings	ruckusSZEEventSeverity ruckusSZEEventCode ruckusSZEEventType ruckusSZEEventAPName ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr ruckusSZEEventAPIP ruckusSZEEventAPLocation ruckusSZEEventAPDescription ruckusSZEEventAPGPSCoordinates ruckusSZIPSecGWAddress ruckusSZEEventAPIPv6
Description	Triggered by the event where the AP is unable to reach the secure gateway. The event severity, event type, AP name, MAC address, IP address, location, description, GPS coordinates, IPsec gateway address, and IPv6 version are displayed.
Generated by Event Code	662:ipsecTunnelAssociateFailed
Cleared by SNMP Trap	This SNMP trap is cleared by ruckusSZIPSecTunnelAssociatedTrap on page 127 (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.600)
Cleared by Matching	ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr (.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23.0)

Ruckus Event Object

The objects contained in the RUCKUS-SZ-EVENT-Object group define the events for sending trap event notifications by the controller. All traps are triggered by events. The following are the trap object definitions.

Event Object	Object Identifier
ruckusSZEventDescription on page 130	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.1
ruckusSZClusterName on page 130	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.2
ruckusSZEventCode on page 131	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.10
ruckusSZProcessName on page 131	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.11
ruckusSZEventCtrlIP on page 131	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.12
ruckusSZEventSeverity on page 131	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.13
ruckusSZEventType on page 131	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.14
ruckusSZEventNodeMgmtIP on page 132	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.15
ruckusSZEventNodeName on page 132	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.16
ruckusSZCPUPerc on page 132	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.17
ruckusSZMemoryPerc on page 132	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.18
ruckusSZDiskPerc on page 132	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.19
ruckusSZEventMacAddr on page 132	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.20
ruckusSZEventFirmwareVersion on page 133	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.21
ruckusSZEventUpgradedFirmwareVersion on page 133	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.22
ruckusSZEventAPMacAddr on page 133	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23
ruckusSZEventReason on page 133	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.24
ruckusSZEventAPName on page 133	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.25
ruckusSZEventAPIP on page 133	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.26
ruckusSZEventAPLocation on page 134	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.27
ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates on page 134	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.28
ruckusSZEventAPDescription on page 134	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.29
ruckusSZAPModel on page 134	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.31
ruckusSZConfigAPModel on page 134	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.32
ruckusSZAPConfigID on page 134	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.33
ruckusSZEventAPIPv6 on page 135	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.35
ruckusSZLBSURL on page 135	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.38
ruckusSZLBSPort on page 135	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.39
ruckusSZEventSSID on page 135	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.40
ruckusSZEventRogueMac on page 135	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.45
ruckusPrimaryGRE on page 135	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.46
ruckusSecondaryGRE on page 136	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.47
ruckusSoftGREGatewayList on page 136	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.48
ruckusSZSoftGREGWAddress on page 136	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.49
ruckusSZEventClientMacAddr on page 136	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.50
ruckusSZDPKey on page 136	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.80
ruckusSZDPConfigID on page 136	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.81
ruckusSZDPIP on page 137	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.82

Event Object	Object Identifier
ruckusSZNetworkPortID on page 137	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.100
ruckusSZNetworkInterface on page 137	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.101
ruckusSZSwitchStatus on page 137	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.102
ruckusSZTemperatureStatus on page 137	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.120
ruckusSZProcessorId on page 137	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.121
ruckusSZFanId on page 138	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.122
ruckusSZFanStatus on page 138	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.123
ruckusSZLicenseType on page 138	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.150
ruckusSZLicenseUsagePerc on page 138	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.151
ruckusSZLicenseServerName on page 138	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.152
ruckusSZIPSecGWAddress on page 138	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.153
ruckusSZSyslogServerAddress on page 139	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.154
ruckusSZSrcSyslogServerAddress on page 139	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.155
ruckusSZDestSyslogServerAddress on page 139	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.156
ruckusSZFtpIp on page 139	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.200
ruckusSZFtpPort on page 139	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.201
ruckusSZUElmsi on page 139	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.305
ruckusSZUEMsisdn on page 140	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.306
ruckusSZAuthSrvIp on page 140	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.307
ruckusSZRadProxyIp on page 140	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.308
ruckusSZAccSrvIp on page 140	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.309
ruckusSZRadSrvIp on page 140	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.312
ruckusSZUserName on page 140	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.324
ruckusSZFileName on page 141	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.326
ruckusSZLDAPSrvIp on page 141	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.327
ruckusSZADSSrvIp on page 141	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.328
ruckusSZSoftwareName on page 141	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.329
ruckusSZDomainName on page 141	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.330
rruckusSZDNATIp on page 141	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.331

ruckusSZEventDescription

TABLE 169 ruckusSZEventDescription

Object Name	ruckusSZEventDescription
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.1
Description	Event description.

ruckusSZClusterName

TABLE 170 ruckusSZClusterName

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterName
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.2

TABLE 170 ruckusSZClusterName (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZClusterName
Description	The SmartZone cluster name

ruckusSZEventCode

TABLE 171 ruckusSZEventCode

Object Name	ruckusSZEventCode
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.10
Description	The event code

ruckusSZProcessName

TABLE 172 ruckusSZProcessName

Object Name	ruckusSZProcessName
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.11
Description	The process name.

ruckusSZEventCtrlIP

TABLE 173 ruckusSZEventCtrlIP

Object Name	ruckusSZEventCtrlIP
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.12
Description	The SmartZone node control IP address.

ruckusSZEventSeverity

TABLE 174 ruckusSZEventSeverity

Object Name	ruckusSZEventSeverity
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.13
Description	The event severity.

ruckusSZEventType

TABLE 175 ruckusSZEventType

Object Name	ruckusSZEventType
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.14
Description	The event type.

ruckusSZEEventNodeMgmtIp

TABLE 176 ruckusSZEEventNodeMgmtIp

Object Name	ruckusSZEEventNodeMgmtIp
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.15
Description	The SmartZone management IP address.

ruckusSZEEventNodeName

TABLE 177 ruckusSZEEventNodeName

Object Name	ruckusSZEEventNodeName
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.16
Description	The SmartZone node name.

ruckusSZCPUPerc

TABLE 178 ruckusSZCPUPerc

Object Name	ruckusSZCPUPerc
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.17
Description	The SmartZone CPU usage in percentage.

ruckusSZMemoryPerc

TABLE 179 ruckusSZMemoryPerc

Object Name	ruckusSZMemoryPerc
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.18
Description	The SmartZone memory usage in percentage.

ruckusSZDiskPerc

TABLE 180 ruckusSZDiskPerc

Object Name	ruckusSZDiskPerc
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.10.2.19
Description	The SmartZone disk usage in percentage.

ruckusSZEEventMacAddr

TABLE 181 ruckusSZEEventMacAddr

Object Name	ruckusSZEEventMacAddr
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.10.2.20
Description	The SmartZone MAC address

ruckusSZEEventFirmwareVersion

TABLE 182 ruckusSZEEventFirmwareVersion

Object Name	ruckusSZEEventFirmwareVersion
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.21
Description	The SmartZone firmware version.

ruckusSZEEventUpgradedFirmwareVersion

TABLE 183 ruckusSZEEventUpgradedFirmwareVersion

Object Name	ruckusSZEEventUpgradedFirmwareVersion
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.22
Description	Controller upgrade firmware version.

ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr

TABLE 184 ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr

Object Name	ruckusSZEEventAPMacAddr
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.23
Description	The AP MAC address

ruckusSZEEventReason

TABLE 185 ruckusSZEEventReason

Object Name	ruckusSZEEventReason
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.24
Description	The event reason.

ruckusSZEEventAPName

TABLE 186 ruckusSZEEventAPName

Object Name	ruckusSZEEventAPName
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.25
Description	The AP name.

ruckusSZEEventAPIP

TABLE 187 ruckusSZEEventAPIP

Object Name	ruckusSZEEventAPIP
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.26
Description	The AP IP address.

ruckusSZEventAPLocation

TABLE 188 ruckusSZEventAPLocation

Object Name	ruckusSZEventAPLocation
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.27
Description	The AP location.

ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates

TABLE 189 ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates

Object Name	ruckusSZEventAPGPSCoordinates
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.28
Description	The AP GPS coordinates.

ruckusSZEventAPDescription

TABLE 190 ruckusSZEventAPDescription

Object Name	ruckusSZEventAPDescription
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.29
Description	The AP description

ruckusSZAPModel

TABLE 191 ruckusSZAPModel

Object Name	ruckusSZAPModel
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.31
Description	The AP model.

ruckusSZConfigAPModel

TABLE 192 ruckusSZConfigAPModel

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigAPModel
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.32
Description	The configured AP model.

ruckusSZAPConfigID

TABLE 193 ruckusSZAPConfigID

Object Name	ruckusSZAPConfigID
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.33
Description	The AP configuration UUID.

ruckusSZEEventAPIv6

TABLE 194 ruckusSZEEventAPIv6

Object Name	ruckusSZEEventAPIv6
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.35
Description	The AP IPv6 address.

ruckusSZLBSURL

TABLE 195 ruckusSZLBSURL

Object Name	ruckusSZLBSURL
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.38
Description	URL of the LBS server.

ruckusSZLBSPort

TABLE 196 ruckusSZLBSPort

Object Name	ruckusSZLBSPort
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.39
Description	Port of the LBS server.

ruckusSZEEventSSID

TABLE 197 ruckusSZEEventSSID

Object Name	ruckusSZEEventSSID
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.40
Description	The WLAN SSID.

ruckusSZEEventRogueMac

TABLE 198 ruckusSZEEventRogueMac

Object Name	ruckusSZEEventRogueMac
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.45
Description	The rouge MAC address.

ruckusPrimaryGRE

TABLE 199 ruckusPrimaryGRE

Object Name	ruckusPrimaryGRE
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.46
Description	The primary GRE gateway.

ruckusSecondaryGRE

TABLE 200 ruckusSecondaryGRE

Object Name	ruckusSecondaryGRE
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.47
Description	The secondary GRE gateway.

ruckusSoftGREGatewayList

TABLE 201 ruckusSoftGREGatewayList

Object Name	ruckusSoftGREGatewayList
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.48
Description	The SoftGRE gateway list. It could either be the IP address or FQDN and must have only two IPs or DN, which is separated by a semicolon (;)

ruckusSZSoftGREGWAddress

TABLE 202 ruckusSZSoftGREGWAddress

Object Name	ruckusSZSoftGREGWAddress
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.10.2.49
Description	The SoftGRE gateway IP address.

ruckusSZEventClientMacAddr

TABLE 203 ruckusSZEventClientMacAddr

Object Name	ruckusSZEventClientMacAddr
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.50
Description	The client MAC address.

ruckusSZDPKey

TABLE 204 ruckusSZDPKey

Object Name	ruckusSZDPKey
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.80
Description	The data plane identifier.

ruckusSZDPConfigID

TABLE 205 ruckusSZDPConfigID

Object Name	ruckusSZDPConfigID
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.81
Description	The data plane configuration ID.

ruckusSZDPIP

TABLE 206 ruckusSZDPIP

Object Name	ruckusSZDPIP
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.82
Description	The data plane IP address.

ruckusSZNetworkPortID

TABLE 207 ruckusSZNetworkPortID

Object Name	ruckusSZNetworkPortID
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.100
Description	The network port ID.

ruckusSZNetworkInterface

TABLE 208 ruckusSZNetworkInterface

Object Name	ruckusSZNetworkInterface
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.101
Description	The network interface.

ruckusSZSwitchStatus

TABLE 209 ruckusSZSwitchStatus

Object Name	ruckusSZSwitchStatus
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.102
Description	The switch status.

ruckusSZTemperatureStatus

TABLE 210 ruckusSZTemperatureStatus

Object Name	ruckusSZTemperatureStatus
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.120
Description	The temperature status.

ruckusSZProcessorId

TABLE 211 ruckusSZProcessorId

Object Name	ruckusSZProcessorId
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.121
Description	The processor ID.

ruckusSZFanid

TABLE 212 ruckusSZFanid

Object Name	ruckusSZFanid
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.122
Description	The fan module ID.

ruckusSZFanStatus

TABLE 213 ruckusSZFanStatus

Object Name	ruckusSZFanStatus
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.123
Description	The fan module status.

ruckusSZLicenseType

TABLE 214 ruckusSZLicenseType

Object Name	ruckusSZLicenseType
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.150
Description	The license type

ruckusSZLicenseUsagePerc

TABLE 215 ruckusSZLicenseUsagePerc

Object Name	ruckusSZLicenseUsagePerc
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.151
Description	The license usage in percentage.

ruckusSZLicenseServerName

TABLE 216 ruckusSZLicenseServerName

Object Name	ruckusSZLicenseServerName
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.152
Description	The license server name.

ruckusSZIPSecGWAddress

TABLE 217 ruckusSZIPSecGWAddress

Object Name	ruckusSZIPSecGWAddress
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.153
Description	The secure gateway address.

ruckusSZSyslogServerAddress

TABLE 218 ruckusSZSyslogServerAddress

Object Name	ruckusSZSyslogServerAddress
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.154
Description	The syslog server address.

ruckusSZSrcSyslogServerAddress

TABLE 219 ruckusSZSrcSyslogServerAddress

Object Name	ruckusSZSrcSyslogServerAddress
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.155
Description	The source address of the syslog server.

ruckusSZDestSyslogServerAddress

TABLE 220 ruckusSZDestSyslogServerAddress

Object Name	ruckusSZDestSyslogServerAddress
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.156
Description	The destination address of the syslog server.

ruckusSZFtpp

TABLE 221 ruckusSZFtpp

Object Name	ruckusSZFtpp
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.10.2.200
Description	The FTP server IP address.

ruckusSZFtpPort

TABLE 222 ruckusSZFtpPort

Object Name	ruckusSZFtpPort
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.201
Description	The FTP server port.

ruckusSZUEImsi

TABLE 223 ruckusSZUEImsi

Object Name	ruckusSZUEImsi
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.305
Description	The UE IMSI.

ruckusSZUEMsisdn

TABLE 224 ruckusSZUEMsisdn

Object Name	ruckusSZUEMsisdn
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.306
Description	The UE MSISDN.

ruckusSZAuthSrvrlp

TABLE 225 ruckusSZAuthSrvrlp

Object Name	ruckusSZAuthSrvrlp
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.307
Description	The authentication server IP address.

ruckusSZRadProxylp

TABLE 226 ruckusSZRadProxylp

Object Name	ruckusSZRadProxylp
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.308
Description	The RADIUS proxy IP address.

ruckusSZAccSrvrlp

TABLE 227 ruckusSZAccSrvrlp

Object Name	ruckusSZAccSrvrlp
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.309
Description	The accounting server IP address.

ruckusSZRadSrvrlp

TABLE 228 ruckusSZRadSrvrlp

Object Name	ruckusSZRadSrvrlp
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.312
Description	The RADIUS server IP address.

ruckusSZUserName

TABLE 229 ruckusSZUserName

Object Name	ruckusSZUserName
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.324
Description	The user name.

ruckusSZFileName

TABLE 230 ruckusSZFileName

Object Name	ruckusSZFileName
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.326
Description	The file name.

ruckusSZLDAPServerIp

TABLE 231 ruckusSZLDAPServerIp

Object Name	ruckusSZLDAPServerIp
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.327
Description	IP address of LDAP server.

ruckusSZADServerIp

TABLE 232 ruckusSZADServerIp

Object Name	ruckusSZADServerIp
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.328
Description	IP address of AD server.

ruckusSZSoftwareName

TABLE 233 ruckusSZSoftwareName

Object Name	ruckusSZSoftwareName
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.329
Description	Name of the software.

ruckusSZDomainName

TABLE 234 ruckusSZDomainName

Object Name	ruckusSZDomainName
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.330
Description	Name of the domain.

ruckusSZDNATIp

TABLE 235 ruckusSZDNATIp

Object Name	ruckusSZDNATIp
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.2.331
Description	IP address of DNAT server.

Ruckus System MIB

- Introduction..... 143
- Ruckus System Command (SysCommands)..... 145
- Ruckus Controller System Node Table..... 146
- Ruckus Controller Zone Table..... 150

Introduction

The objects contained in the RUCKUS-SZ-SYSTEM-MIB provide information about the controller system, including its WLAN traffic, managed APs, wireless clients associated with the managed APs, and CPU and memory utilization. The following are the MIB definition system level statistics nodes for RUCKUS-SZ-SYSTEM-MIB.

NOTE

For details on alarms and events refer to *SmartZone 100 Alarms and Events Guide*.

- [ruckusSZSystemStatsNumAP](#) on page 143
- [ruckusSZSystemStatsNumSta](#) on page 143
- [ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxPkts](#) on page 144
- [ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxBytes](#) on page 144
- [ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxMulticast](#) on page 144
- [ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxPkts](#) on page 144
- [ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxBytes](#) on page 144
- [ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxMulticast](#) on page 145
- [ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxFail](#) on page 145
- [ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxRetry](#) on page 145
- [ruckusSZSystemStatsSerialNumber](#) on page 145

ruckusSZSystemStatsNumAP

TABLE 236 ruckusSZSystemStatsNumAP

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemStatsNumAP
Parent Node	ruckusSZSystemStats
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.1.1.1.15.1
Description	The number of APs.

ruckusSZSystemStatsNumSta

TABLE 237 ruckusSZSystemStatsNumSta

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemStatsNumSta
Parent Node	ruckusSZSystemStats
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.1.1.1.15.2

TABLE 237 ruckusSZSystemStatsNumSta (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemStatsNumSta
Description	The number of associated clients.

ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxPkts

TABLE 238 ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxPkts

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxPkts
Parent Node	ruckusSZSystemStats
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.1.1.1.15.5
Description	The total number of received packets in WLAN.

ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxBytes

TABLE 239 ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxBytes

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusSZSystemStats
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.1.1.1.15.6
Description	The total number of received bytes in WLAN.

ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxMulticast

TABLE 240 ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxMulticast

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalRxMulticast
Parent Node	ruckusSZSystemStats
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.1.1.1.15.7
Description	The total number of received multicast packets in WLAN.

ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxPkts

TABLE 241 ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxPkts

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxPkts
Parent Node	ruckusSZSystemStats
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.3.1.1.1.15.8
Description	The total number of transmitted packets in WLAN.

ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxBytes

TABLE 242 ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxBytes

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusSZSystemStats
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.1.1.1.15.9

TABLE 242 ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxBytes (continued)

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxBytes
Description	The total number of transmitted bytes in WLAN.

ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxMulticast

TABLE 243 ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxMulticast

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxMulticast
Parent Node	ruckusSZSystemStats
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.1.1.1.15.10
Description	The total number of transmitted multicast packets in WLAN.

ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxFail

TABLE 244 ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxFail

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxFail
Parent Node	ruckusSZSystemStats
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.1.1.1.15.11
Description	The total number of failed transmitted packets in WLAN

ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxRetry

TABLE 245 ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxRetry

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemStatsWLANTotalTxRetry
Parent Node	ruckusSZSystemStats
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.1.1.1.15.12
Description	The total number of retry transmitted packets in WLAN

ruckusSZSystemStatsSerialNumber

TABLE 246 ruckusSZSystemStatsSerialNumber

Object Name	ruckusSZSystemStatsSerialNumber
Parent Node	ruckusSZSystemStats
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.1.1.1.15.13
Description	The SmartZone serial number.

Ruckus System Command (SysCommands)

System command (**SysCommands**) MIBs define the performing system commands for SZ node. Users can use the `snmpset` `OID.0` `<value type>` `<value>` to perform system commands. For example,

```
snmpset -v2c -c private -m11 172.17.50.100 RUCKUS-CTRL- MIB::ruckusCTRLSysCmdReboot.0 i run-reboot
```

NOTE

. 0 is appended after the OID.

ruckusCTRLSysCmdReboot

TABLE 247 ruckusCTRLSysCmdReboot

Object Name	ruckusCTRLSysCmdReboot
Parent Node	ruckusSZSystemStats
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.1.1.1.15.13
Description	<p>This object defines the system command for SZ node. Command to reboot SZ is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0:normal (default value), means that the system has completed the reboot command or the system has been rebooted. 1:run-reboot - once the value is set as <code>run-reboot</code>, the user cannot stop it until the system is setup again. Users can only set OID as this value. <p>NOTE This command may fail to reboot the system due to the cluster operation.</p> <p>If it set as reboot successfully, SNMP daemon will be stopped immediately. Therefore, it should wait until the system is up again. For example: <code>snmpset -v2c -c private -m11 172.17.50.100 RUCKUS-CTRL-MIB::ruckusCTRLSysCmdReboot.0 i run-reboot</code></p>

Ruckus Controller System Node Table

The Following MIBs contained in the controller **System Node** table (**ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable**) define the system information of each node in a cluster.

The index of the table is `ruckusCtrlSystemNodeSerialNumber`.

- [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeEntry](#) on page 147
- [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeName](#) on page 147
- [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtIp](#) on page 147
- [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtIpV6](#) on page 147
- [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtMac](#) on page 147
- [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeModel](#) on page 148
- [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeVersion](#) on page 148
- [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeSerialNumber](#) on page 148
- [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeUptime](#) on page 148
- [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeNumApLicense](#) on page 148
- [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeNumApConnected](#) on page 149
- [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeStatus](#) on page 149
- [ruckusCtrlSystemClusterStatus](#) on page 149
- [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeClusterHAState](#) on page 149
- [ruckusCtrlSystemNodeClusterHARoles](#) on page 150

ruckusCtrlSystemNodeEntry

TABLE 248 ruckusCtrlSystemNodeEntry

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeEntry
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeEntry
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.1
Description	The index to this table is ruckusCtrlSystemNodeSerialNumber.

ruckusCtrlSystemNodeName

TABLE 249 ruckusCtrlSystemNodeName

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeName
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.2
Description	Displays the node name.

ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtIp

TABLE 250 ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtIp

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtIp
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.11
Description	The node Management IP address.

ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtIpV6

TABLE 251 ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtIpV6

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtIpV6
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.12
Description	The node Management IP v6 address.

ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtMac

TABLE 252 ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeMgmtMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.13
Description	The node Management MAC address.

ruckusCtrlSystemNodeModel

TABLE 253 ruckusCtrlSystemNodeModel

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeModel
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.1.3
Description	Displays the node model.

ruckusCtrlSystemNodeVersion

TABLE 254 ruckusCtrlSystemNodeVersion

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeVersion
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.1.9
Description	Displays the controller software version.

ruckusCtrlSystemNodeSerialNumber

TABLE 255 ruckusCtrlSystemNodeSerialNumber

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeSerialNumber
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.1.1
Description	Displays the serial number of the node

ruckusCtrlSystemNodeUptime

TABLE 256 ruckusCtrlSystemNodeUptime

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeUptime
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.1.16
Description	UP time of the node.

ruckusCtrlSystemNodeNumApLicense

TABLE 257 ruckusCtrlSystemNodeNumApLicense

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeNumApLicense
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.1.10
Description	Number of AP licenses for this node.

ruckusCtrlSystemNodeNumApConnected

TABLE 258 ruckusCtrlSystemNodeNumApConnected

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeNumApConnected
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.19
Description	Number of APs currently connected to this node.

ruckusCtrlSystemNodeStatus

TABLE 259 ruckusCtrlSystemNodeStatus

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeStatus
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.17
Description	System status of the node, where the status is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> out-of-service(0) in-service(8)

ruckusCtrlSystemClusterStatus

TABLE 260 ruckusCtrlSystemClusterStatus

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemClusterStatus
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.18
Description	Displays the cluster status, where the status is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> in-service(0) out-of-service(1) maintenance(2) network-partitio-suspected(4)

ruckusCtrlSystemNodeClusterHAState

TABLE 261 ruckusCtrlSystemNodeClusterHAState

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeClusterHAState
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.26
Description	Displays the cluster HA status, where the status is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> enable (1) disable (2)

ruckusCtrlSystemNodeClusterHARoles

TABLE 262 ruckusCtrlSystemNodeClusterHARoles

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeClusterHARoles
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSystemNodeTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.1.27
Description	Displays the cluster HA role, where the status is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> active (1) standby (2) none (3)

Ruckus Controller Zone Table

The following MIBs define the information for the controller **Zone** table (**ruckusCtrlZoneTable**) for users to easily retrieve the information for all zones. The index of the table is the *DomainId* and *Zoneld*.

To query:

- all zones in domain1, use the below command:
`snmpwalk RUCKUS-CTRL-MIB::ruckusCTRLZoneTable`
- [RuckusCtrlZoneEntry](#) on page 150
- [ruckusCtrlZoneld](#) on page 150
- [ruckusCtrlZoneName](#) on page 151
- [ruckusCtrlZoneCountryCode](#) on page 151
- [ruckusCtrlZoneNumApConnected](#) on page 151
- [ruckusCtrlZoneNumApDisconnected](#) on page 151

RuckusCtrlZoneEntry

TABLE 263 RuckusCtrlZoneEntry

Object Name	RuckusCtrlZoneEntry
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlZoneTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.3.1
Description	The index to this table is DomainId and Zoneld.

ruckusCtrlZoneld

TABLE 264 ruckusCtrlZoneld

Object Name	ruckusCtrlZoneld
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlZoneTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.3.1.2
Description	The index is Zoneld.

ruckusCtrlZoneName

TABLE 265 ruckusCtrlZoneName

Object Name	ruckusCtrlZoneName
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlZoneTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.3.1.3
Description	Displays the zone name.

ruckusCtrlZoneCountryCode

TABLE 266 ruckusCtrlZoneCountryCode

Object Name	ruckusCtrlZoneCountryCode
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlZoneTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.3.1.4
Description	Displays the country code of the zone.

ruckusCtrlZoneNumApConnected

TABLE 267 ruckusCtrlZoneNumApConnected

Object Name	ruckusCtrlZoneNumApConnected
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlZoneTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.3.1.9
Description	The number of APs in the zone that are currently connected to the controller.

ruckusCtrlZoneNumApDisconnected

TABLE 268 ruckusCtrlZoneNumApDisconnected

Object Name	ruckusCtrlZoneNumApDisconnected
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlZoneTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.3.1.10
Description	Number of APs in the zone that are currently disconnected from the controller.

Ruckus WLAN MIB

- Introduction..... 153
- Ruckus SZ WLAN..... 153
- Ruckus SZ AP..... 154
- Ruckus SZ Configuration WLAN Statistics..... 161
- Ruckus SCG Client Information..... 165

Introduction

The objects contained in the RUCKUS-SZ-WLAN-MIB provides information about WLANs and their statistics, including SSIDs, WLAN traffic, client count and AP information.

Ruckus SZ WLAN

The following are the MIBs for RUCKUS-SZWLAN group.

- [ruckusSZWLANIndex](#) on page 153
- [ruckusSZWLANSSID](#) on page 153
- [ruckusSZWLANNumSta](#) on page 154
- [ruckusSZWLANRxBytes](#) on page 154
- [ruckusSZWLANTxBytes](#) on page 154
- [ruckusSZWLANAuthType](#) on page 154

ruckusSZWLANIndex

TABLE 269 ruckusSZWLANIndex

Object Name	ruckusSZWLANIndex
Parent Node	ruckusSZWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.1.2.1.99
Description	Identifies the specific WLAN identifier in the controller system.

ruckusSZWLANSSID

TABLE 270 ruckusSZWLANSSID

Object Name	ruckusSZWLANSSID
Parent Node	ruckusSZWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.1.2.1.1
Description	The SSID of WLAN.

ruckusSZWLANNumSta

TABLE 271 ruckusSZWLANNumSta

Object Name	ruckusSZWLANNumSta
Parent Node	ruckusSZWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.1.2.1.12
Description	The number of client devices.

ruckusSZWLANRxBytes

TABLE 272 ruckusSZWLANRxBytes

Object Name	ruckusSZWLANRxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusSZWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.1.2.1.14
Description	The number of received bytes.

ruckusSZWLANTxBytes

TABLE 273 ruckusSZWLANTxBytes

Object Name	ruckusSZWLANTxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusSZWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.1.2.1.16
Description	The number of transmitted bytes.

ruckusSZWLANAAuthType

TABLE 274 ruckusSZWLANAAuthType

Object Name	ruckusSZWLANAAuthType
Parent Node	ruckusSZWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.1.2.1.17
Description	The authentication type.

Ruckus SZ AP

The following are the MIBs for RUCKUS-SZAP group.

MIB	MIB
ruckusSZAPMac on page 155	ruckusSZAPGroup on page 155
ruckusSZAPUptime on page 155	ruckusSZAPFWversion on page 156
ruckusSZAPModel on page 156	ruckusSZAPSerial on page 156
ruckusSZAPIp on page 156	ruckusSZAPIPType on page 156
ruckusSZAPExtIp on page 157	ruckusSZAPExtPort on page 157

MIB	MIB
ruckusSZAPNumSta on page 157	ruckusSZAPConnStatus on page 157
ruckusSZAPRegStatus on page 157	ruckusSZAPConfigStatus on page 158
ruckusSZAPLocation on page 158	ruckusSZAPGPSInfo on page 158
ruckusSZAPMeshRole on page 158	ruckusSZAPRXBytes on page 159
ruckusSZAPTXXBytes on page 159	ruckusSZAPIpsecSessionTime on page 159
ruckusSZAPIpsecTXPkts on page 159	ruckusSZAPIpsecRXPkts on page 159
ruckusSZAPIpsecTXBytes on page 160	ruckusSZAPIpsecRXBytes on page 160
ruckusSZAPIpsecTXPktsDropped on page 160	ruckusSZAPIpsecRXPktsDropped on page 160
ruckusSZAPIpsecTXIdleTime on page 160	ruckusSZAPIpsecRXIdleTime on page 161

ruckusSZAPMac

TABLE 275 ruckusSZAPMac

Object Name	ruckusSZAPMac
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.1
Description	The MAC address of the AP.

ruckusSZAPGroup

TABLE 276 ruckusSZAPGroup

Object Name	ruckusSZAPGroup
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.2
Description	The AP group.

ruckusSZAPName

TABLE 277 ruckusSZAPName

Object Name	ruckusSZAPName
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.5
Description	The AP name.

ruckusSZAPUptime

TABLE 278 ruckusSZAPUptime

Object Name	ruckusSZAPUptime
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.6
Description	The AP uptime.

ruckusSZAPFWversion

TABLE 279 ruckusSZAPFWversion

Object Name	ruckusSZAPFWversion
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.7
Description	The software version.

ruckusSZAPModel

TABLE 280 ruckusSZAPModel

Object Name	ruckusSZAPModel
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.8
Description	The AP model.

ruckusSZAPSerial

TABLE 281 ruckusSZAPSerial

Object Name	ruckusSZAPSerial
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.9
Description	The AP serial number.

ruckusSZAPIp

TABLE 282 ruckusSZAPIp

Object Name	ruckusSZAPIp
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.10
Description	The AP IP address.

ruckusSZAPIPType

TABLE 283 ruckusSZAPIPType

Object Name	ruckusSZAPIPType
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.11
Description	The AP IP address type.

ruckusSZAPExtIp

TABLE 284 ruckusSZAPExtIp

Object Name	ruckusSZAPExtIp
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.12
Description	The external IP address.

ruckusSZAPExtPort

TABLE 285 ruckusSZAPExtPort

Object Name	ruckusSZAPExtPort
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.13
Description	The external port number.

ruckusSZAPNumSta

TABLE 286 ruckusSZAPNumSta

Object Name	ruckusSZAPNumSta
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.15
Description	The number of stations.

ruckusSZAPConnStatus

TABLE 287 ruckusSZAPConnStatus

Object Name	ruckusSZAPConnStatus
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.16
Description	The connection status.

ruckusSZAPRegStatus

TABLE 288 ruckusSZAPRegStatus

Object Name	ruckusSZAPRegStatus
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.17
Description	The registration status, which could either be pending, approved, rejected or swapped.

ruckusSZAPConfigStatus

TABLE 289 ruckusSZAPConfigStatus

Object Name	ruckusSZAPConfigStatus
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.18
Description	The AP configuration status.

ruckusSZAPLocation

TABLE 290 ruckusSZAPLocation

Object Name	ruckusSZAPLocation
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.19
Description	The AP location.

ruckusSZAPGPSInfo

TABLE 291 ruckusSZAPGPSInfo

Object Name	ruckusSZAPGPSInfo
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.20
Description	The GPS information.

ruckusSZAPMeshRole

TABLE 292 ruckusSZAPMeshRole

Object Name	ruckusSZAPMeshRole
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.21
Description	The AP mesh role.

ruckusSZAPDescription

TABLE 293 ruckusSZAPDescription

Object Name	ruckusSZAPDescription
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.22
Description	The AP description.

ruckusSZAPRXBytes

TABLE 294 ruckusSZAPRXBytes

Object Name	ruckusSZAPRXBytes
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.30
Description	The number of received bytes.

ruckusSZAPTBytes

TABLE 295 ruckusSZAPTBytes

Object Name	ruckusSZAPTBytes
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.31
Description	The number of transmitted bytes.

ruckusSZAPIpsecSessionTime

TABLE 296 ruckusSZAPIpsecSessionTime

Object Name	ruckusSZAPIpsecSessionTime
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.50
Description	The IPsec session time in seconds.

ruckusSZAPIpsecTXPkts

TABLE 297 ruckusSZAPIpsecTXPkts

Object Name	ruckusSZAPIpsecTXPkts
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.55
Description	The number of packets transmitted in IPsec session.

ruckusSZAPIpsecRXPkts

TABLE 298 ruckusSZAPIpsecRXPkts

Object Name	ruckusSZAPIpsecRXPkts
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.56
Description	The number of packets received in IPsec session.

ruckusSZAPIpsecTXBytes

TABLE 299 ruckusSZAPIpsecTXBytes

Object Name	ruckusSZAPIpsecTXBytes
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.57
Description	The number of bytes transmitted n IPsec session.

ruckusSZAPIpsecRXBytes

TABLE 300 ruckusSZAPIpsecRXBytes

Object Name	ruckusSZAPIpsecRXBytes
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.58
Description	The number of bytes received in IPsec session.

ruckusSZAPIpsecTXPktsDropped

TABLE 301 ruckusSZAPIpsecTXPktsDropped

Object Name	ruckusSZAPIpsecTXPktsDropped
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.59
Description	The number of transmitted packets that were dropped in IPsec session.

ruckusSZAPIpsecRXPktsDropped

TABLE 302 ruckusSZAPIpsecRXPktsDropped

Object Name	ruckusSZAPIpsecRXPktsDropped
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.60
Description	The number of received packets that were dropped in IPsec session.

ruckusSZAPIpsecTXIdleTime

TABLE 303 ruckusSZAPIpsecTXIdleTime

Object Name	ruckusSZAPIpsecTXIdleTime
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.65
Description	The number of seconds since the last transmitted packet in IPsec session.

ruckusSZAPIpsecRXIdleTime

TABLE 304 ruckusSZAPIpsecRXIdleTime

Object Name	ruckusSZAPIpsecRXIdleTime
Parent Node	ruckusSZAPTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.1.1.2.2.1.66
Description	The number of seconds since the last received packet in IPsec session.

Ruckus SZ Configuration WLAN Statistics

The following are the MIBs for WLAN configuration nodes.

NOTE

SNMP set for `ruckusSZConfigWLANTable` supports only a few OIDs. Read-only indicates that the particular SNMP set will not be supported.

- [ruckusSZConfigWLANID](#) on page 161
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANSSID](#) on page 162
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANDescription](#) on page 162
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANName](#) on page 162
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANWLANServiceType](#) on page 162
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANAuthentication](#) on page 162
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANEncryption](#) on page 163
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANWEPKeyIndex](#) on page 163
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANWEPKey](#) on page 163
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANWPACipherType](#) on page 163
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANWPAKey](#) on page 163
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANWirelessClientIsolation](#) on page 164
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANZeroITActivation](#) on page 164
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANServicePriority](#) on page 164
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANAccountingUpdateInterval](#) on page 164
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANVlanID](#) on page 164
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANHideSSID](#) on page 165
- [ruckusSZConfigWLANMaxClientsPerAP](#) on page 165

ruckusSZConfigWLANID

TABLE 305 ruckusSZConfigWLANID

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANID (read-only)
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.1
Description	The wireless LAN (WLAN) identifier.

ruckusSZConfigWLANSSID

TABLE 306 ruckusSZConfigWLANSSID

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANSSID (read-only)
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.2
Description	SSID for the wireless LAN (WLAN).

ruckusSZConfigWLANDescription

TABLE 307 ruckusSZConfigWLANDescription

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANDescription
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.3
Description	Description of the wireless LAN (WLAN).

ruckusSZConfigWLANName

TABLE 308 ruckusSZConfigWLANName

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANName (read-only)
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.4
Description	Name of the wireless LAN (WLAN).

ruckusSZConfigWLANWLANServiceType

TABLE 309 ruckusSZConfigWLANWLANServiceType

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANWLANServiceType (read-only)
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.8
Description	Type of service for the wireless LAN (WLAN).

ruckusSZConfigWLANAuthentication

TABLE 310 ruckusSZConfigWLANAuthentication

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANAuthentication (read-only)
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.10
Description	Authentication method specified for the wireless LAN (WLAN).

ruckusSZConfigWLANEncryption

TABLE 311 ruckusSZConfigWLANEncryption

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANEncryption (read-only)
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.12
Description	Encryption method specified for the wireless LAN (WLAN).

ruckusSZConfigWLANWEPKeyIndex

TABLE 312 ruckusSZConfigWLANWEPKeyIndex

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANWEPKeyIndex
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.15
Description	Specify the WEP key index for WEP encryption.

ruckusSZConfigWLANWEPKey

TABLE 313 ruckusSZConfigWLANWEPKey

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANWEPKey
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.16
Description	Specify the passphrase for WEP encryption method.

ruckusSZConfigWLANWPACipherType

TABLE 314 ruckusSZConfigWLANWPACipherType

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANWPACipherType
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.20
Description	Specify the cipher method for WPA encryption.

ruckusSZConfigWLANWPAKey

TABLE 315 ruckusSZConfigWLANWPAKey

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANWPAKey
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.21
Description	Specify the passphrase for WPA encryption.

ruckusSZConfigWLANWirelessClientIsolation

TABLE 316 ruckusSZConfigWLANWirelessClientIsolation

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANWirelessClientIsolation
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.1.28
Description	Specify the wireless client Isolation, where clients will be unable to communicate with each other or access any of the restricted subnet.

ruckusSZConfigWLANZeroITActivation

TABLE 317 ruckusSZConfigWLANZeroITActivation

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANZeroITActivation
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.1.30
Description	Enable the Zero IT activation service for wireless LAN

ruckusSZConfigWLANServicePriority

TABLE 318 ruckusSZConfigWLANServicePriority

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANServicePriority
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.1.32
Description	Specify the quality of service (QOS) priority for wireless LAN.

ruckusSZConfigWLANAccountingUpdateInterval

TABLE 319 ruckusSZConfigWLANAccountingUpdateInterval

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANAccountingUpdateInterval
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.1.36
Description	Specify the interval in minutes for updating the accounting server.

ruckusSZConfigWLANVlanID

TABLE 320 ruckusSZConfigWLANVlanID

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANVlanID
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.1.45
Description	Specify the VLAN identifier of WLAN. If the VLAN ID is 1packets from WLAN will be untagged.

ruckusSZConfigWLANHideSSID

TABLE 321 ruckusSZConfigWLANHideSSID

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANHideSSID
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.1.50
Description	SSID will not be broadcasted by activating the hide tag.

ruckusSZConfigWLANMaxClientsPerAP

TABLE 322 ruckusSZConfigWLANMaxClientsPerAP

Object Name	ruckusSZConfigWLANMaxClientsPerAP
Parent Node	ruckusSZConfigWLANTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.4.2.2.1.1.1.1.55
Description	Specify the number of client devices that the AP can service for wireless LAN.

Ruckus SCG Client Information

The following are the MIBs for client information nodes (RUCKUS-CTRL-MIB). These MIBs indicate information on the user equipment's MAC address and status. Operators would need to append the user equipment's MAC address to the string length of 6 (decimal format) as index after each OID to get the required information.

For MAC address of C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4, it must be translated to equivalent decimal value of 202.170.124.142.103.196 for the query.

For example, use the following command to get the status of the client (with MAC C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4):

```
snmpget -v2c -c public <ip_addr> RUCKUS-CTRL-MIB::ruckusCtrlClientStatus.  
6.202.170.124.142.103.196
```

NOTE

Length of the string index should always be 6. Read only indicates that the particular SNMP set will not be supported.

In the controller user interface using the Global SNMP configuration (**Configuration** > **System** > **SNMP Agent**) you can query client status using RUCKUS-CTRL-MIB.

- [ruckusCtrlClientMac](#) on page 165
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatus](#) on page 166

ruckusCtrlClientMac

TABLE 323 ruckusCtrlClientMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientMac (read only)
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.1
Description	MAC IP address of the user equipment

ruckusCtrlClientStatus

TABLE 324 ruckusCtrlClientStatus

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatus (read only)
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.20
Description	The client status is either: 1 Unauthorized 2 Authorized

Ruckus AP MIB

- [Ruckus Controller AP Group Table](#)..... 167
- [Ruckus Controller Summary AP Table](#)..... 169
- [Ruckus Controller AP Client Table](#)..... 173
- [Ruckus Controller AP Table](#)..... 174
- [Ruckus Controller Radio Table](#)..... 191
- [Ruckus Controller AP WLAN Table](#)..... 204
- [Ruckus Controller Client Table](#)..... 213
- [AP Wired Client Table](#)..... 220
- [Ruckus Wired Client Table](#)..... 221

Ruckus Controller AP Group Table

The following MIBs define the information for the controller AP Group table (**ruckusCtrlApGroupTable**) for users to easily retrieve the information for all AP groups. The index of the table is *Zoneld* and *ApGroupId*.

To query:

- all AP groups in zone1, use the command:

```
snmpwalk ruckusCtrlApGroupTable.zone1
```

- a specific apgroup1 in zone1, use the command:

```
snmpwalk ruckusCtrlApGroupTable.zone1.apgroup1
```

- a specific apgroup1 in an unknown domain, use the below command:

```
snmpwalk ruckusCtrlApGroupTable.all.apgroup1
```

- [ruckusCtrlApGroupEntry](#) on page 167
- [ruckusCtrlApGroupZoneld](#) on page 168
- [ruckusCtrlApApGroupId](#) on page 178
- [ruckusCtrlApApGroupName](#) on page 178
- [ruckusCtrlApGroupNumApConnected](#) on page 168
- [ruckusCtrlApGroupNumApDisconnected](#) on page 168

ruckusCtrlApGroupEntry

TABLE 325 ruckusCtrlApGroupEntry

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApGroupEntry
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApGroupTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.8.1
Description	The index to table is ApGroupId and Zoneld.

ruckusCtrlApGroupZoneld

TABLE 326 ruckusCtrlApGroupZoneld

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApGroupZoneld
Parent Node	ruckusCTRLApGroupTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.5.1.1
Description	The index is Zoneld.

ruckusCtrlApGroupId

TABLE 327 ruckusCtrlApGroupId

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApGroupId
Parent Node	ruckusCTRLApGroupTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.5.1.2
Description	The index is ApGroup Id.

ruckusCtrlApGroupName

TABLE 328 ruckusCtrlApGroupName

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApGroupName
Parent Node	ruckusCTRLApGroupTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.5.1.3
Description	Displays the name of the AP Group.

ruckusCtrlApGroupNumApConnected

TABLE 329 ruckusCtrlApGroupNumApConnected

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApGroupNumApConnected
Parent Node	ruckusCTRLApGroupTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.5.1.9
Description	Number of APs in the AP Group that are currently connected to the controller.

ruckusCtrlApGroupNumApDisconnected

TABLE 330 ruckusCtrlApGroupNumApDisconnected

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApGroupNumApDisconnected
Parent Node	ruckusCTRLApGroupTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.5.1.10
Description	Number of APs in the AP Group that are currently disconnected from the controller.

Ruckus Controller Summary AP Table

The following MIBs define the information for the controller **SummaryAP** table (**ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable**) for users to easily access basic information of all the APs. The index of the table is *DomainId*, *ZoneId* and *ApGroupId* and *ApMac*. Using the *ApMac* in this table, users can go to AP table to get more details.

To query:

- all APs in domain 1, use the command:

```
snmpwalk ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable.domain1
```

- all APs in a specific zone1 under domain1, use the command:

```
snmpwalk ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable.domain1.zone1
```

- all APs in a specific zone1 in an unknown domain, use the command:

```
snmpwalk ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable.all.zone1
```

- all information, use the command:

```
snmpwalk {option} ruckusCTRLSummaryApTable
```

- all ApMAC in domain1, use the command:

```
snmpwalk {option}ruckusCtrlSummryApMac.domain.{domain1 UUID}
```

- For a domain with UUID 87b593c6-50e7-4d57-87f0-2820bb3878ef, use the following command:

```
snmpwalk -mall -v2c -c public 172.17.50.103 RUCKUS-CTRL-  
MIB::ruckusCtrlSummaryApMac.domain.\'87b593c6-50e7- 4d57-87f0-2820bb3878ef\'
```

- The MIB browser should translate UUID 87b593c6-50e7-4d57-87f0- 2820bb3878ef into decimal form:

```
.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.8.1.6.1.135.181.147.19  
8.80.231.77.87.135.240.40.32.187.56.120.239 where 1  
represents the input UUID as domain UUID
```

```
135.181.147.198.80.231.77.87.135.240.40.32.187.56.120  
.239: UUID 87b593c6-50e7-4d57-87f0-2820bb3878ef in  
decimal form(16 numbers)
```

- all ApMAC in zone1, use the command:

```
snmpwalk {option} ruckusCtrlSummaryApMac.zone.{zone1 UUID}
```

- For a zone with UUID 8f0c4245-4bc7-4f5a-8f76-a8137443833e, use the following command:

```
snmpwalk -mall -v2c -c public 172.17.50.103 RUCKUS-CTRL-  
MIB::ruckusCtrlSummaryApMac.zone.\'8f0c4245-4bc7- 4f5a-8f76-a8137443833e\'
```

- The MIB browser should translate UUID 8f0c4245-4bc7-4f5a-8f76- a8137443833e into decimal form:

```
.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.8.1.6.2.143.12.66.69.7  
5.199.79.90.143.118.168.19.116.67.131.62 where 2  
represents the input UUID as zone UUID.
```

```
143.12.66.69.75.199.79.90.143.118.168.19.116.67.131.6  
2: UUID 8f0c4245-4bc7-4f5a-8f76-a8137443833e in decimal  
form(16 numbers)
```

Ruckus AP MIB

Ruckus Controller Summary AP Table

- all ApMAC in apgroup1, use the command:

```
snmpwalk {option}ruckusCtrlSummaryApMac.apgroup.{apgroup UUID}
```

- For ApGroup with UUID 84136003-bd53-4ca7-a19a-63254fcdfe2d, use the following command:

```
snmpwalk -mall -v2c -c public 172.17.50.103 RUCKUS-CTRL-MIB::ruckusCtrlSummaryApMac.apgroup.\'84136003-bd53- 4ca7-a19a-63254fcdfe2d\'
```

- The MIB browser should translate UUID 84136003-bd53-4ca7-a19a- 63254fcdfe2d into decimal form:

```
.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.8.1.6.3.132.19.96.3.18  
9.83.76.167.161.154.99.37.79.205.254.45 where 3  
represents the input UUID as ApGroup UUID.  
  
132.19.96.3.189.83.76.167.161.154.99.37.79.205.254.45  
: UUID 84136003-bd53-4ca7-a19a-63254fcdfe2d in decimal  
form(16 numbers)
```

- [ruckusCtrlSummaryApEntry](#) on page 170
- [ruckusCtrlSummaryApIndexType](#) on page 170
- [ruckusCtrlSummaryApIndexUUID](#) on page 171
- [ruckusCtrlSummaryApDomainId](#) on page 171
- [ruckusCtrlSummaryApZoneId](#) on page 171
- [ruckusCtrlSummaryApApGroupId](#) on page 171
- [ruckusCtrlSummaryApMac](#) on page 172
- [ruckusCtrlSummaryApDomainName](#) on page 172
- [ruckusCtrlSummaryApZoneName](#) on page 172
- [ruckusCtrlSummaryApName](#) on page 173
- [ruckusCtrlSummaryApLocation](#) on page 173

ruckusCtrlSummaryApEntry

TABLE 331 ruckusCtrlSummaryApEntry

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSummaryApEntry
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.8.1
Description	The index to this table is: <ul style="list-style-type: none">ruckusCtrlSummaryApIndexTyperuckusCtrlSummaryApIndexUUIDruckusCtrlSummaryApMacApGroupId

ruckusCtrlSummaryApIndexType

TABLE 332 ruckusCtrlSummaryApIndexType

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSummaryApIndexType
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.8.1.1

TABLE 332 ruckusCtrlSummaryApIndexType (continued)

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSummaryApIndexType
Description	The UUID index type - domain(1), zone(2), apgroup(3) For example: snmpwalk ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable.domain.{uuid} for known DomainId snmpwalk ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable.zone.{uuid} for known ZoneId snmpwalk ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable.ApGroup.{uuid} for known ApGroupId

ruckusCtrlSummaryApIndexUUID

TABLE 333 ruckusCtrlSummaryApIndexUUID

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSummaryApIndexUUID
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.8.1.2
Description	UUID for query entry, which can be the UUID of domain, zone, or AP Group.

ruckusCtrlSummaryApDomainId

TABLE 334 ruckusCtrlSummaryApDomainId

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSummaryApDomainId
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.8.1.3
Description	The domain identifier.

ruckusCtrlSummaryApZoneId

TABLE 335 ruckusCtrlSummaryApZoneId

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSummaryApZoneId
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.8.1.4
Description	The zone identifier.

ruckusCtrlSummaryApApGroupId

TABLE 336 ruckusCtrlSummaryApApGroupId

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSummaryApApGroupId
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.8.1.5
Description	The AP Group identifier.

ruckusCtrlSummaryApMac

TABLE 337 ruckusCtrlSummaryApMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSummaryApMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.8.1.6
Description	The AP MAC address.

ruckusCtrlSummaryApDomainName

TABLE 338 ruckusCtrlSummaryApDomainName

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSummaryApDomainName
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.8.1.11
Description	Displays the domain name.

ruckusCtrlSummaryApZoneName

TABLE 339 ruckusCtrlSummaryApZoneName

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSummaryApZoneName
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.8.1.12
Description	The AP zone name.

ruckusCtrlSummaryApName

TABLE 340 ruckusCtrlSummaryApName

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSummaryApName
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.8.1.17
Description	The name of the AP.

ruckusCtrlSummaryApLocation

TABLE 341 ruckusCtrlSummaryApLocation

Object Name	ruckusCtrlSummaryApLocation
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlSummaryApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.8.1.18
Description	The AP location.

Ruckus Controller AP Client Table

The following MIBs define the information for the controller **Client** table (**ruckusCtrlApClientTable**) for users to easily access basic information of all the clients in a specific AP. Using the *ClientMac* in this table, users can go to Client table to get more details about this client. The index of the table is the *ApMac*.

- [ruckusCtrlApClientEntry](#) on page 174
- [ruckusCtrlApClientApMac](#) on page 174
- [ruckusCtrlApClientMac](#) on page 174

To query:

- all clients in a specific ap1, the following command can be used:

```
snmpwalk ruckusCtrlApClientTable.ap1
```

- all information, use the command format:

```
snmpwalk {option} ruckusCTRLSummaryApTable
```

- all AP MAC in domain1, use the command format:

```
snmpwalk {option}ruckusCtrlSummryApMac.domain.{domain1 UUID}
```

- A MAC address of C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4 must be translated to the equivalent decimal value of 202.170.124.142.103.196 for the query.

```
snmpget -v2c -c public <ip_addr> RUCKUS-CTRL-MIB::ruck- usCtrlApClientMac.6.202.170.124.142.103.196,  
where the  
length of the string index is always 6.
```

```
202.170.124.142.103.196: MAC Address C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4  
in decimal form
```

- The MIB browser should translate the MAC address into decimal form as:

```
.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.9.1.6.6.202.170.124.14
2.103.196
```

```
200.170.124.142.103.196: MAC Address C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4
in decimal form
```

ruckusCtrlApClientEntry

TABLE 342 ruckusCtrlApClientEntry

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApClientEntry
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.9.1
Description	The index to this table is ApMac.

ruckusCtrlApClientApMac

TABLE 343 ruckusCtrlApClientApMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApClientApMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.9.1.1
Description	The AP MAC address.

ruckusCtrlApClientMac

TABLE 344 ruckusCtrlApClientMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApClientMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.9.1.6
Description	The client MAC address.

Ruckus Controller AP Table

The following MIBs define the information for the controller **AP** table (**ruckusCtrlApTable**) for users to easily access to all information of the AP. Using the ApMac in this table, users get more details about this AP. The index of the table is the *ApMac*.

To get the information of an AP with MAC C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4, use the command format:

```
snmpget -v2c -c public <ip_addr> RUCKUS-CTRL-MIB::ruck- usCtrlApMac.6.200.170.124.142.103.196 where the
length
of string index, is always 6.
```

```
200.170.124.142.103.196: MAC Address C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4
in decimal form
```

- [ruckusCtrlApEntry](#) on page 176
- [ruckusCtrlApMac](#) on page 177

- [ruckusCtrlApDomainId](#) on page 177
- [ruckusCtrlApDomainName](#) on page 177
- [ruckusCtrlApZoneId](#) on page 177
- [ruckusCtrlApZoneName](#) on page 177
- [ruckusCtrlApApGroupId](#) on page 178
- [ruckusCtrlApApGroupName](#) on page 178
- [ruckusCtrlApIp](#) on page 178
- [ruckusCtrlApIpv6](#) on page 178
- [ruckusCtrlApNetmask](#) on page 178
- [ruckusCtrlApGateway](#) on page 179
- [ruckusCtrlApIpDnsSvr1](#) on page 179
- [ruckusCtrlApIpDnsSvr2](#) on page 179
- [ruckusCtrlApIpv6DnsSvr1](#) on page 179
- [ruckusCtrlApIpv6DnsSvr2](#) on page 179
- [ruckusCtrlApName](#) on page 180
- [ruckusCtrlApDescription](#) on page 180
- [ruckusCtrlApStatus](#) on page 180
- [ruckusCtrlApModel](#) on page 180
- [ruckusCtrlApSerialNumber](#) on page 180
- [ruckusCtrlApSwVersion](#) on page 181
- [ruckusCtrlApLocation](#) on page 181
- [ruckusCtrlApGpsInfo](#) on page 181
- [ruckusCtrlApTemperature](#) on page 181
- [ruckusCtrlApUptime](#) on page 181
- [ruckusCtrlApLastConfSyncTime](#) on page 182
- [ruckusCtrlApCpuUtilization](#) on page 182
- [ruckusCtrlApTotalMemory](#) on page 182
- [ruckusCtrlApFreeMemory](#) on page 182
- [ruckusCtrlApFreeStorage](#) on page 182
- [ruckusCtrlApEtherPortStatus](#) on page 183
- [ruckusCtrlApCableModemMac](#) on page 183
- [ruckusCtrlApCableModemSerialNumber](#) on page 183
- [ruckusCtrlApNumRadios](#) on page 183
- [ruckusCtrlApNumWlans](#) on page 183
- [ruckusCtrlApNumAssocClients](#) on page 184
- [ruckusCtrlApStatsRxBytes](#) on page 184
- [ruckusCtrlApStatsTxBytes](#) on page 184
- [ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDataBytes](#) on page 184
- [ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDataBytes](#) on page 184

- [ruckusCtrlApStatsRxPkts](#) on page 185
- [ruckusCtrlApStatsTxPkts](#) on page 185
- [ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDataPkts](#) on page 185
- [ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDataPkts](#) on page 185
- [ruckusCtrlApStatsRxErrorPkts](#) on page 185
- [ruckusCtrlApStatsTxErrorPkts](#) on page 186
- [ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDropPkts](#) on page 186
- [ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDropPkts](#) on page 186
- [ruckusCtrlApMeshRole](#) on page 186
- [ruckusCtrlApNumMeshHops](#) on page 186
- [ruckusCtrlApConnectScgCplp](#) on page 187
- [ruckusCtrlApConnectScgCplpv6](#) on page 187
- [ruckusCtrlApConnectScgDplp](#) on page 187
- [ruckusCtrlApConnectScgDplpv6](#) on page 187
- [ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxBytes](#) on page 187
- [ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxBytes](#) on page 188
- [ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxPkts](#) on page 188
- [ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxPkts](#) on page 188
- [ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxErrorPkts](#) on page 188
- [ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxErrorPkts](#) on page 188
- [ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxDroppedPkts](#) on page 189
- [ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxDroppedPkts](#) on page 189
- [ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxBytes](#) on page 189
- [ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxBytes](#) on page 189
- [ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxPkts](#) on page 189
- [ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxPkts](#) on page 190
- [ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxDropPkts](#) on page 190
- [ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxDropPkts](#) on page 190
- [ruckusCtrlAPIpsecSessionTime](#) on page 190
- [ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxIdleTime](#) on page 190
- [ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxIdleTime](#) on page 191

ruckusCtrlApEntry

TABLE 345 ruckusCtrlApEntry

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApEntry
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1
Description	The index to this table is ApMac

ruckusCtrlApMac

TABLE 346 ruckusCtrlApMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.1
Description	The AP MAC address.

ruckusCtrlApDomainId

TABLE 347 ruckusCtrlApDomainId

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApDomainId
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.2
Description	The root domain identifier (the domain under admin domain)

ruckusCtrlApDomainName

TABLE 348 ruckusCtrlApDomainName

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApDomainName
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.3
Description	Displays the domain name.

ruckusCtrlApZoneId

TABLE 349 ruckusCtrlApZoneId

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApZoneId
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.4
Description	The zone UUID.

ruckusCtrlApZoneName

TABLE 350 ruckusCtrlApZoneName

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApZoneName
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.5
Description	Displays the zone name.

ruckusCtrlApApGroupId

TABLE 351 ruckusCtrlApApGroupId

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApApGroupId
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.6
Description	The AP Group UUID.

ruckusCtrlApApGroupName

TABLE 352 ruckusCtrlApApGroupName

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApApGroupName
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.7
Description	The AP Group name.

ruckusCtrlApIp

TABLE 353 ruckusCtrlApIp

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApIp
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.12
Description	The IP address.

ruckusCtrlApIpv6

TABLE 354 ruckusCtrlApIpv6

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApIpv6
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.13
Description	The IPv6 address.

ruckusCtrlApNetmask

TABLE 355 ruckusCtrlApNetmask

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApNetmask
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.14
Description	The netmask address.

ruckusCtrlApGateway

TABLE 356 ruckusCtrlApGateway

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApGateway
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.15
Description	The gateway server address.

ruckusCtrlApIpDnsSvr1

TABLE 357 ruckusCtrlApIpDnsSvr1

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApIpDnsSvr1
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.16
Description	The primary DNS server address.

ruckusCtrlApIpDnsSvr2

TABLE 358 ruckusCtrlApIpDnsSvr2

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApIpDnsSvr2
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.17
Description	The secondary DNS server address.

ruckusCtrlApIpv6DnsSvr1

TABLE 359 ruckusCtrlApIpv6DnsSvr1

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApIpv6DnsSvr1
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.22
Description	The primary DNS server IPv6 address.

ruckusCtrlApIpv6DnsSvr2

TABLE 360 ruckusCtrlApIpv6DnsSvr2

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApIpv6DnsSvr2
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.23
Description	The secondary DNS server IPv6 address.

ruckusCtrlApName

TABLE 361 ruckusCtrlApName

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApName
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.28
Description	Displays the AP name.

ruckusCtrlApDescription

TABLE 362 ruckusCtrlApDescription

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApDescription
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.29
Description	The AP description.

ruckusCtrlApStatus

TABLE 363 ruckusCtrlApStatus

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApStatus
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.30
Description	The AP status type, which is: 0: not available (busy or not running) 1: connected

ruckusCtrlApModel

TABLE 364 ruckusCtrlApModel

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApModel
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.31
Description	The AP model type.

ruckusCtrlApSerialNumber

TABLE 365 ruckusCtrlApSerialNumber

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApSerialNumber
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.32
Description	The AP serial number.

ruckusCtrlApSwVersion

TABLE 366 ruckusCtrlApSwVersion

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApSwVersion
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.33
Description	The AP software version.

ruckusCtrlApLocation

TABLE 367 ruckusCtrlApLocation

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApLocation
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.34
Description	The AP location information.

ruckusCtrlApGpsInfo

TABLE 368 ruckusCtrlApGpsInfo

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApGpsInfo
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.35
Description	The AP GPS information.

ruckusCtrlApTemperature

TABLE 369 ruckusCtrlApTemperature

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApTemperature
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.36
Description	The AP temperature information.

ruckusCtrlApUptime

TABLE 370 ruckusCtrlApUptime

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApUptime
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.41
Description	Number of minutes elapsed since the AP was last rebooted.

ruckusCtrlApLastConfSyncTime

TABLE 371 ruckusCtrlApLastConfSyncTime

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApLastConfSyncTime
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.45
Description	The last configuration synchronization displayed as time.

ruckusCtrlApCpuUtilization

TABLE 372 ruckusCtrlApCpuUtilization

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApCpuUtilization
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.50
Description	The percentage of CPU utilization.

ruckusCtrlApTotalMemory

TABLE 373 ruckusCtrlApTotalMemory

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApTotalMemory
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.51
Description	The total memory in KB.

ruckusCtrlApFreeMemory

TABLE 374 ruckusCtrlApFreeMemory

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApFreeMemory
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.52
Description	Free memory in KB.

ruckusCtrlApFreeStorage

TABLE 375 ruckusCtrlApFreeStorage

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApFreeStorage
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.53
Description	Flash free memory in KB.

ruckusCtrlApEtherPortStatus

TABLE 376 ruckusCtrlApEtherPortStatus

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApEtherPortStatus
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.54
Description	AP Ethernet port physical link status as: 0: Down 1: Up

ruckusCtrlApCableModemMac

TABLE 377 ruckusCtrlApCableModemMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApCableModemMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.56
Description	The AP MAC address of the cable modem.

ruckusCtrlApCableModemSerialNumber

TABLE 378 ruckusCtrlApCableModemSerialNumber

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApCableModemSerialNumber
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.57
Description	Serial number of the AP MAC cable modem.

ruckusCtrlApNumRadios

TABLE 379 ruckusCtrlApNumRadios

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApNumRadios
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.62
Description	Total number of radios.

ruckusCtrlApNumWlans

TABLE 380 ruckusCtrlApNumWlans

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApNumWlans
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.63
Description	Total number of WLANs.

ruckusCtrlApNumAssocClients

TABLE 381 ruckusCtrlApNumAssocClients

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApNumAssocClients
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.65
Description	Number of clients associated with the AP.

ruckusCtrlApStatsRxBytes

TABLE 382 ruckusCtrlApStatsRxBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApStatsRxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.71
Description	The total number of received bytes.

ruckusCtrlApStatsTxBytes

TABLE 383 ruckusCtrlApStatsTxBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApStatsTxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.72
Description	The total number of transmitted bytes.

ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDataBytes

TABLE 384 ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDataBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDataBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.73
Description	The total number of data packet bytes received.

ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDataBytes

TABLE 385 ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDataBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDataBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.74
Description	The total number of data packet bytes transmitted.

ruckusCtrlApStatsRxPkts

TABLE 386 ruckusCtrlApStatsRxPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApStatsRxPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.77
Description	The total number of packet counts received.

ruckusCtrlApStatsTxPkts

TABLE 387 ruckusCtrlApStatsTxPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApStatsTxPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.78
Description	Total number of packets counts transmitted.

ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDataPkts

TABLE 388 ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDataPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDataPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.79
Description	The total number of data packets counts received.

ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDataPkts

TABLE 389 ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDataPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDataPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.80
Description	The total number of data packets counts transmitted.

ruckusCtrlApStatsRxErrorPkts

TABLE 390 ruckusCtrlApStatsRxErrorPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApStatsRxErrorPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.81
Description	Error count of AP wireless received.

ruckusCtrlApStatsTxErrorPkts

TABLE 391 ruckusCtrlApStatsTxErrorPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApStatsTxErrorPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.82
Description	Error count of AP wireless transmitted.

ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDropPkts

TABLE 392 ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDropPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApStatsRxDropPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.83
Description	Dropped count of AP wireless received.

ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDropPkts

TABLE 393 ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDropPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApStatsTxDropPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.84
Description	Dropped count of AP wireless transmitted.

ruckusCtrlApMeshRole

TABLE 394 ruckusCtrlApMeshRole

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApMeshRole
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.89
Description	<p>AP Mesh role:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: disable • 1: rap • 2: map • 3: emap • 4: mesh-is-down • 5: mesh-role-is-undefined

ruckusCtrlApNumMeshHops

TABLE 395 ruckusCtrlApNumMeshHops

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApNumMeshHops
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable

TABLE 395 ruckusCtrlApNumMeshHops (continued)

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApNumMeshHops
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.90
Description	The total number of mesh hops.

ruckusCtrlApConnectScgCplp

TABLE 396 ruckusCtrlApConnectScgCplp

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApConnectScgCplp
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.95
Description	The controller's control plane IP address that the AP connects.

ruckusCtrlApConnectScgCplpv6

TABLE 397 ruckusCtrlApConnectScgCplpv6

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApConnectScgCplpv6
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.96
Description	The controller's control plane IPv6 address that the AP connects.

ruckusCtrlApConnectScgDplp

TABLE 398 ruckusCtrlApConnectScgDplp

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApConnectScgDplp
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.97
Description	The controller's data plane IP address that the AP connects.

ruckusCtrlApConnectScgDplpv6

TABLE 399 ruckusCtrlApConnectScgDplpv6

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApConnectScgDplpv6
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.98
Description	The controller's data plane IPv6 address that the AP connects.

ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxBytes

TABLE 400 ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable

TABLE 400 ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxBytes (continued)

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxBytes
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.103
Description	The total number of bytes received on the LAN port.

ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxBytes

TABLE 401 ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.104
Description	The total number of bytes transmitted on the LAN port.

ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxPkts

TABLE 402 ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.105
Description	The total number of packets received on the LAN port.

ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxPkts

TABLE 403 ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.106
Description	The total number of packets transmitted on the LAN port.

ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxErrorPkts

TABLE 404 ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxErrorPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxErrorPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.107
Description	The total number of error packets received on the LAN port.

ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxErrorPkts

TABLE 405 ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxErrorPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxErrorPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable

TABLE 405 ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxErrorPkts (continued)

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxErrorPkts
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.108
Description	The total number of error packets transmitted on the LAN port.

ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxDroppedPkts

TABLE 406 ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxDroppedPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApLanStatsRxDroppedPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.115
Description	The total number of received packets dropped on LAN port.

ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxDroppedPkts

TABLE 407 ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxDroppedPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApLanStatsTxDroppedPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.116
Description	The total number of transmitted packets dropped on LAN port.

ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxBytes

TABLE 408 ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.123
Description	The total number of IPsec bytes received.

ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxBytes

TABLE 409 ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.124
Description	The total number of IPsec bytes transmitted.

ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxPkts

TABLE 410 ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable

TABLE 410 ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxPkts (continued)

Object Name	ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxPkts
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.125
Description	The total number of IPsec packet received.

ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxPkts

TABLE 411 ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.126
Description	The total number of IPsec packet transmitted.

ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxDropPkts

TABLE 412 ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxDropPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxDropPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.127
Description	The total number of IPsec received packets that dropped.

ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxDropPkts

TABLE 413 ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxDropPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxDropPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.128
Description	The total number of IPsec transmitted packets that dropped

ruckusCtrlAPIpsecSessionTime

TABLE 414 ruckusCtrlAPIpsecSessionTime

Object Name	ruckusCtrlAPIpsecSessionTime
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.2.1.1.129
Description	Session time of IPsec in seconds.

ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxIdleTime

TABLE 415 ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxIdleTime

Object Name	ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxIdleTime
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable

TABLE 415 ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxIdleTime (continued)

Object Name	ruckusCtrlAPIpsecRxIdleTime
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.130
Description	Time of the last received packet in seconds.

ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxIdleTime

TABLE 416 ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxIdleTime

Object Name	ruckusCtrlAPIpsecTxIdleTime
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.1.1.131
Description	Time of the last transmitted packet in seconds.

Ruckus Controller Radio Table

The following MIBs define the information for the controller AP Radio table (**ruckusCtrlApRadioTable**) for users to easily access all information of the AP radio in the AP. Using the ApMac in this table, users get more details about this AP. The index of the table is the *ApMac* and *RadioIndex*.

A MAC address of C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4 must be translated to the equivalent decimal value of 200.170.124.142.103.196 for the query.

For example:

- To get the radio index **1** of an AP with MAC C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4, use the command format:

```
snmpget -v2c -c public <ip_addr> RUCKUS-CTRL-
MIB::ruckusCtrlApRadioApMac.6.200.170.124.142.103.196.1
```

where:

1: Radio index

6: Length of string index, which is always 6

```
200.170.124.142.103.196: MAC Address C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4
in decimal form
```

- To get all Radio information of the AP with MAC C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4, use the command format:

```
snmpwalk -v2c -c public <ip_addr> RUCKUS-CTRL-
MIB::ruckusCtrlApRadioApMac.6.200.170.124.142.103.196 where 6 is the length of string index.
200.170.124.142.103.196: MAC Address C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4 in decimal form
```

- The MIB browser should also translate the MAC address into decimal form as:

```
.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.9.1.6
.6.200.170.124.142.103.196.1
```

- [ruckusCtrlApRadioEntry](#) on page 193
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioApMac](#) on page 193
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioIndex](#) on page 193
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioNumWlans](#) on page 193
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioType](#) on page 194

- [ruckusCtrlApRadioChannelWidth](#) on page 194
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioChannel](#) on page 194
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioTxPower](#) on page 194
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioBeaconPeriod](#) on page 195
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioPowerMgmtEnable](#) on page 195
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioMeshEnable](#) on page 195
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxAirtime](#) on page 195
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxAirtime](#) on page 196
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsBusyAirtime](#) on page 196
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTotalAirtime](#) on page 196
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioAntennaGain](#) on page 196
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsSnr](#) on page 196
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNoiseFloor](#) on page 197
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocClients](#) on page 197
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthClients](#) on page 197
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumMaxClients](#) on page 197
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsPhyError](#) on page 197
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxWepFail](#) on page 198
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxDecryptCrcError](#) on page 198
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxMicError](#) on page 198
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxBytes](#) on page 198
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxBytes](#) on page 198
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxPkts](#) on page 199
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPkts](#) on page 199
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxMcastPkts](#) on page 199
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxMcastPkts](#) on page 199
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxErrorPkts](#) on page 199
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxErrorPkts](#) on page 200
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxPktErrorRate](#) on page 200
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPktErrorRate](#) on page 200
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPktRetryRate](#) on page 200
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxRetryPkts](#) on page 200
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxDropPkts](#) on page 201
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxDropPkts](#) on page 201
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthReqs](#) on page 201
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthResps](#) on page 201
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthSuccess](#) on page 201
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthFail](#) on page 202
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAuthFailRate](#) on page 202

- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocReq](#) on page 202
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocResp](#) on page 202
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumReassocReq](#) on page 202
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumReassocResp](#) on page 203
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocSuccess](#) on page 203
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocFail](#) on page 203
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAssocSuccessRate](#) on page 203
- [ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAssocFailRate](#) on page 203

ruckusCtrlApRadioEntry

TABLE 417 ruckusCtrlApRadioEntry

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioEntry
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1
Description	The index to this table is ApMac and RadiIndex

ruckusCtrlApRadioApMac

TABLE 418 ruckusCtrlApRadioApMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioApMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.1
Description	The AP MAC address.

ruckusCtrlApRadioIndex

TABLE 419 ruckusCtrlApRadioIndex

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioApMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.2
Description	The index of the radio in the AP, which is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: 2.4G • 1: 5G

ruckusCtrlApRadioNumWlans

TABLE 420 ruckusCtrlApRadioNumWlans

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioNumWlans
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.7
Description	The number of WLANs in the radio.

ruckusCtrlApRadioType

TABLE 421 ruckusCtrlApRadioType

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioType
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.8
Description	The radio modes: 1: ieee802dot11b 2: ieee802dot11g 3: ieee802dot11Mixed 4: ieee802dot11a 5: ieee802dot11ng 6: ieee802dot11na 7: ieee802dot11ac

ruckusCtrlApRadioChannelWidth

TABLE 422 ruckusCtrlApRadioChannelWidth

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioChannelWidth
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.9
Description	Radio channel width of 10/20/2040/40/80

ruckusCtrlApRadioChannel

TABLE 423 ruckusCtrlApRadioChannel

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioChannel
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.10
Description	The channel number of this AP radio.

ruckusCtrlApRadioTxPower

TABLE 424 ruckusCtrlApRadioTxPower

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioTxPower
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.11
Description	Specifies the transmit power of this AP radio.

ruckusCtrlApRadioBeaconPeriod

TABLE 425 ruckusCtrlApRadioBeaconPeriod

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioBeaconPeriod
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.16
Description	The number of milli seconds that a station uses for scheduling beacon transmissions. This value is transmitted in beacon and probe response frames. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range: (100 to 1000) • Units: Milli seconds

ruckusCtrlApRadioPowerMgmtEnable

TABLE 426 ruckusCtrlApRadioPowerMgmtEnable

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioPowerMgmtEnable
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.23
Description	Enabling the power management as: 0: No 1: Yes

ruckusCtrlApRadioMeshEnable

TABLE 427 ruckusCtrlApRadioMeshEnable

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioMeshEnable
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.24
Description	Enabling the radio mesh as: 0: No 1: Yes

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxAirtime

TABLE 428 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxAirtime

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxAirtime
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.29
Description	AP radio's total airtime received in one second as per the channel utilization.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxAirtime

TABLE 429 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxAirtime

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxAirtime
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.30
Description	AP radio's total airtime transmitted in one second as per the channel utilization.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsBusyAirtime

TABLE 430 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsBusyAirtime

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsBusyAirtime
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.31
Description	AP radio's busy airtime in one second as per the channel utilization.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTotalAirtime

TABLE 431 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTotalAirtime

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTotalAirtime
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.32
Description	AP radio's total airtime.

ruckusCtrlApRadioAntennaGain

TABLE 432 ruckusCtrlApRadioAntennaGain

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioAntennaGain
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.38
Description	AP radio's antenna gain.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsSnr

TABLE 433 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsSnr

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsSnr
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.39
Description	AP radio's SNR ratio.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNoiseFloor

TABLE 434 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNoiseFloor

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNoiseFloor
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.40
Description	AP radio's noise floor.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocClients

TABLE 435 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocClients

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocClients
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.41
Description	Number of clients associated to this AP radio.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthClients

TABLE 436

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthClients
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.42
Description	Number of clients authenticated to this AP radio.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumMaxClients

TABLE 437 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumMaxClients

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumMaxClients
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.43
Description	Maximum number of stations allowed to this AP radio.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsPhyError

TABLE 438 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsPhyError

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsPhyError
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.49
Description	Number of PHY errors that occurred in one second for this AP radio.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxWepFail

TABLE 439 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxWepFail

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxWepFail
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.50
Description	The number of received WEP for this AP radio that failed.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxDecryptCrcError

TABLE 440 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxDecryptCrcError

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxDecryptCrcError
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.51
Description	The number of received frames with decrypted CRC errors for this AP radio.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxMicError

TABLE 441 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxMicError

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxMicError
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.52
Description	Number of received frames with MIC errors pertaining to this AP radio.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxBytes

TABLE 442 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.57
Description	Total number of received radio bytes of this AP radio, including duplicate packets.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxBytes

TABLE 443 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.58
Description	Total number of transmitted radio bytes of this AP radio, including SW retries.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxPkts

TABLE 444 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.59
Description	Total number of received radio packets of this AP radio. It contains retry/ duplicate values and 802.11 headers.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPkts

TABLE 445 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.60
Description	Total number of transmitted radio packets of this AP radio. It contains retry/duplicate values and 802.11 headers.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxMcastPkts

TABLE 446 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxMcastPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxMcastPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.65
Description	Total number of received multi cast frames.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxMcastPkts

TABLE 447 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxMcastPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxMcastPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.66
Description	Total number of transmitted multi cast frames.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxErrorPkts

TABLE 448 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxErrorPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxErrorPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.67
Description	Total number of error packets received.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxErrorPkts

TABLE 449 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxErrorPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxErrorPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.68
Description	Total number of error packets transmitted.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxPktErrorRate

TABLE 450 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxPktErrorRate

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxPktErrorRate
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.69
Description	Error rate on the total number of packets received.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPktErrorRate

TABLE 451 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPktErrorRate

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPktErrorRate
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.70
Description	Error rate on the total number of packets transmitted.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPktRetryRate

TABLE 452 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPktRetryRate

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxPktRetryRate
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.71
Description	Percentage rate of retries on transmitted packets.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxRetryPkts

TABLE 453 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxRetryPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxRetryPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.73
Description	Total number of retries on transmitted packets.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxDropPkts

TABLE 454 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxDropPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsRxDropPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.76
Description	Total number of dropped packets received.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxDropPkts

TABLE 455 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxDropPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsTxDropPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.77
Description	Total number of dropped packets transmitted.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthReqs

TABLE 456 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthReqs

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthReqs
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.82
Description	Total number of authenticated requests received.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthResps

TABLE 457 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthResps

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthResps
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.83
Description	Total number of authenticated responses sent.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthSuccess

TABLE 458 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthSuccess

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthSuccess
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.84
Description	Total number of successful authentications.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthFail

TABLE 459 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthFail

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAuthFail
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.85
Description	Total number of failed authentications.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAuthFailRate

TABLE 460 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAuthFailRate

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAuthFailRate
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.86
Description	Total number of failed connections - authentication and associated failure.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocReq

TABLE 461 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocReq

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocReq
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.87
Description	Total number of associated requests sent.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocResp

TABLE 462 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocResp

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocResp
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.88
Description	Total number of associated responses received.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumReassocReq

TABLE 463 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumReassocReq

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumReassocReq
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.89
Description	Total number of re-associated requests sent.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumReassocResp

TABLE 464 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumReassocResp

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumReassocResp
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.90
Description	Total number of re-associated responses received.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocSuccess

TABLE 465 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocSuccess

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocSuccess
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.91
Description	Total number of successful associations.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocFail

TABLE 466 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocFail

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsNumAssocFail
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.92
Description	Total number of failed associations.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAssocSuccessRate

TABLE 467 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAssocSuccessRate

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAssocSuccessRate
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.94
Description	AP radio's station association success rate.

ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAssocFailRate

TABLE 468 ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAssocFailRate

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApRadioStatsAssocFailRate
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApRadioTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.3.1.95
Description	AP radio's station association failure rate.

Ruckus Controller AP WLAN Table

The following MIBs define the information for the controller AP WLAN table (**ruckusCtrlApWlanTable**) for users to easily access all information of the WLAN to a specific radio of an AP. Using the ApMac in this table, users get more details about this AP. The index of the table is the *ApMac*, *RadiolIndex* and *ApWlanBssid*.

- [ruckusCtrlApWlanEntry](#) on page 205
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanApMac](#) on page 205
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanRadiolIndex](#) on page 205
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanBssid](#) on page 205
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanAuthMethod](#) on page 206
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanEncryptMethod](#) on page 206
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanId](#) on page 206
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanName](#) on page 206
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanRadioChannel](#) on page 206
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanSsid](#) on page 207
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanVlanId](#) on page 207
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanRtsThreshold](#) on page 207
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanDownRateLimit](#) on page 207
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanUpRateLimit](#) on page 208
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanIsBcastDisable](#) on page 208
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanIsGuest](#) on page 208
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanIsTunnel](#) on page 208
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocClients](#) on page 208
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxPkts](#) on page 209
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxPkts](#) on page 209
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxBytes](#) on page 209
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxBytes](#) on page 209
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxDataBytes](#) on page 209
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxDataBytes](#) on page 210
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxDataPkts](#) on page 210
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxDataPkts](#) on page 210
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxBcastDataPkts](#) on page 210
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxBcastDataPkts](#) on page 210
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxMcastDataPkts](#) on page 211
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxMcastDataPkts](#) on page 211
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocReq](#) on page 211
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocResp](#) on page 211
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumReassocReq](#) on page 211
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumReassocResp](#) on page 212
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthReq](#) on page 212

- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthResp](#) on page 212
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthSuccess](#) on page 212
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthFail](#) on page 212
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsAuthFailRate](#) on page 213
- [ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocFail](#) on page 213

ruckusCtrlApWlanEntry

TABLE 469 ruckusCtrlApWlanEntry

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanEntry
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1
Description	The index to this table is ApMac, RadiolIndex and ApWlanBssid

ruckusCtrlApWlanApMac

TABLE 470 ruckusCtrlApWlanApMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanApMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.1
Description	The AP MAC address.

ruckusCtrlApWlanRadiolIndex

TABLE 471 ruckusCtrlApWlanRadiolIndex

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanRadiolIndex
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.2
Description	The index of the radio: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: 2.4G • 1: 5G

ruckusCtrlApWlanBssid

TABLE 472 ruckusCtrlApWlanBssid

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanBssid
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.3
Description	BSSID of the WLAN - AP MAC address for this WLAN.

ruckusCtrlApWlanAuthMethod

TABLE 473 ruckusCtrlApWlanAuthMethod

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanAuthMethod
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.8
Description	Authentication method of the WLAN is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1: open • 3: auto • 4: wpa-eap-802-1x

ruckusCtrlApWlanEncryptMethod

TABLE 474 ruckusCtrlApWlanEncryptMethod

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanEncryptMethod
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.9
Description	Encryption method of the WLAN is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1: open • 2: wep • 3: wpa

ruckusCtrlApWlanId

TABLE 475 ruckusCtrlApWlanId

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanId
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.10
Description	Unique identifier (within zone) of this WLAN where the range is (0 to 65536)

ruckusCtrlApWlanName

TABLE 476 ruckusCtrlApWlanName

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanName
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.11
Description	Displays the name of the WLAN.

ruckusCtrlApWlanRadioChannel

TABLE 477 ruckusCtrlApWlanRadioChannel

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanRadioChannel
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable

TABLE 477 ruckusCtrlApWlanRadioChannel (continued)

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanRadioChannel
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.12
Description	Radio of the channel of this WLAN.

ruckusCtrlApWlanSsid

TABLE 478 ruckusCtrlApWlanSsid

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanSsid
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.13
Description	SSID of this WLAN.

ruckusCtrlApWlanVlanId

TABLE 479 ruckusCtrlApWlanVlanId

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanVlanId
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.14
Description	The VLAN identifier of this WLAN in the range (1 to 4094). If the VLAN ID is 1, packets from this WLAN will be untagged.

ruckusCtrlApWlanRtsThreshold

TABLE 480 ruckusCtrlApWlanRtsThreshold

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanRtsThreshold
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.15
Description	This attribute indicates the threshold number of octets in an MPDU. The range is (256 to 2346). The default value is 2347.

ruckusCtrlApWlanDownRateLimit

TABLE 481 ruckusCtrlApWlanDownRateLimit

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanDownRateLimit
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.19
Description	Down link rate limit of the WLAN in Kbps.

ruckusCtrlApWlanUpRateLimit

TABLE 482 ruckusCtrlApWlanUpRateLimit

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanUpRateLimit
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.20
Description	UP link rate limit of the WLAN in Kbps.

ruckusCtrlApWlanIsBcastDisable

TABLE 483 ruckusCtrlApWlanIsBcastDisable

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanIsBcastDisable
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.25
Description	To confirm if the SSID broadcast for this WLAN is disabled. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: No 1: Yes

ruckusCtrlApWlanIsGuest

TABLE 484 ruckusCtrlApWlanIsGuest

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanIsGuest
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.26
Description	To confirm if the WLAN connected is a guest. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: No 1: Yes

ruckusCtrlApWlanIsTunnel

TABLE 485 ruckusCtrlApWlanIsTunnel

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanIsTunnel
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.27
Description	To confirm if the tunnel is a WLAN. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: No 1: Yes

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocClients

TABLE 486 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocClients

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocClients
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable

TABLE 486 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocClients (continued)

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocClients
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.32
Description	Number of associated clients for this WLAN with an entry timestamp.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxPkts

TABLE 487 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.37
Description	Total number of received packets for this WLAN.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxPkts

TABLE 488 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.38
Description	Total number of transmitted packets for this WLAN.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxBytes

TABLE 489 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.39
Description	Total number of received bytes of this WLAN. This counter does not include the Ether / VLAN header.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxBytes

TABLE 490 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.40
Description	Total number of received bytes of this WLAN. This counter does not include the Ether / VLAN header.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxDataBytes

TABLE 491 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxDataBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxDataBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable

TABLE 491 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxDataBytes (continued)

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxDataBytes
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.47
Description	Total number of data bytes received of this WLAN.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxDataBytes

TABLE 492 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxDataBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxDataBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.48
Description	Total number of data bytes transmitted from this WLAN.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxDataPkts

TABLE 493 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxDataPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxDataPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.49
Description	Total number of data packets received.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxDataPkts

TABLE 494 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxDataPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxDataPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.50
Description	Total number of data packets transmitted.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxBcastDataPkts

TABLE 495 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxBcastDataPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxBcastDataPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.55
Description	Total number of broadcast data packets received.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxBcastDataPkts

TABLE 496 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxBcastDataPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxBcastDataPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable

TABLE 496 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxBcastDataPkts (continued)

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxBcastDataPkts
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.56
Description	Total number of broadcast data packets transmitted.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxMcastDataPkts

TABLE 497 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxMcastDataPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsRxMcastDataPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.57
Description	Total number of multicast data packets received.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxMcastDataPkts

TABLE 498 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxMcastDataPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsTxMcastDataPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.58
Description	Total number of multicast data packets transmitted.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocReq

TABLE 499 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocReq

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocReq
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.78
Description	Total number of associated requests.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocResp

TABLE 500 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocResp

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocResp
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.79
Description	Total number of associated responses sent.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumReassocReq

TABLE 501 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumReassocReq

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumReassocReq
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable

TABLE 501 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumReassocReq (continued)

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumReassocReq
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.80
Description	Total number of re-associated requests received

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumReassocResp

TABLE 502 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumReassocResp

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumReassocResp
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.81
Description	Total number of re-associated responses sent.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthReq

TABLE 503 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthReq

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthReq
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.89
Description	Total number of authentication requests received.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthResp

TABLE 504 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthResp

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthResp
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.90
Description	Total number of authentication responses sent.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthSuccess

TABLE 505 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthSuccess

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthSuccess
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.91
Description	Total number of successful authentications.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthFail

TABLE 506 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthFail

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthFail
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable

TABLE 506 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthFail (continued)

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAuthFail
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.92
Description	Total number of failed authentications.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsAuthFailRate

TABLE 507 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsAuthFailRate

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsAuthFailRate
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.93
Description	Failed rate in percentage.

ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocFail

TABLE 508 ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocFail

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWlanStatsNumAssocFail
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWlanTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.5.1.98
Description	Total number of associated failures.

Ruckus Controller Client Table

The following MIBs define the information for the controller **Client** table (**ruckusCtrlClientTable**) for users to easily access information of a specific client.

In addition, if a client has successfully roamed from AP1 to AP2, only the information in AP2 will be returned. Using the ClientMac in this table, users get more details about this AP.

The index of the table is the *ClientMac*.

A MAC address of C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4, must be translated to the equivalent decimal value of 200.170.124.142.103.196 for the query.

For example:

To get MAC C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4, use the command format:

```
snmpget -v2c -c public <ip_addr> RUCKUS-CTRL-MIB::ruck- usCtrlClientMac.6.200.170.124.142.103.196 where 6 is the length of the string index.
```

- [ruckusCtrlClientEntry](#) on page 214
- [ruckusCtrlClientMac](#) on page 214
- [ruckusCtrlClientIp](#) on page 215
- [ruckusCtrlClientIpv6](#) on page 215
- [ruckusCtrlClientApMac](#) on page 215
- [ruckusCtrlClientWlanBssid](#) on page 215
- [ruckusCtrlClientSsid](#) on page 215

- [ruckusCtrlClientRadioIndex](#) on page 216
- [ruckusCtrlClientRadioType](#) on page 216
- [ruckusCtrlClientRadioChannel](#) on page 216
- [ruckusCtrlClientUsername](#) on page 216
- [ruckusCtrlClientVlanId](#) on page 217
- [ruckusCtrlClientOsType](#) on page 217
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatus](#) on page 217
- [ruckusCtrlClientAuthMode](#) on page 217
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatsRssi](#) on page 217
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatsSnr](#) on page 218
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatsNoiseFloor](#) on page 218
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatsThroughput](#) on page 218
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxDataBytes](#) on page 218
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDataBytes](#) on page 218
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxDataPkts](#) on page 219
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDataPkts](#) on page 219
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxAvgByteRate](#) on page 219
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxRetry](#) on page 219
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxError](#) on page 219
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxError](#) on page 220
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxRetryBytes](#) on page 220
- [ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDropPkts](#) on page 220

ruckusCtrlClientEntry

TABLE 509 ruckusCtrlClientEntry

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientEntry
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1
Description	The index to this table is ClientMac.

ruckusCtrlClientMac

TABLE 510 ruckusCtrlClientMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.1
Description	The MAC address of the user equipment.

ruckusCtrlClientIpl

TABLE 511 ruckusCtrlClientIpl

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientIpl
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.6
Description	The IP address of the user equipment.

ruckusCtrlClientIplv6

TABLE 512 ruckusCtrlClientIplv6

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientIplv6
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.7
Description	The IPv6 address of the user equipment.

ruckusCtrlClientApMac

TABLE 513 ruckusCtrlClientApMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientApMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.8
Description	The AP Mac address.

ruckusCtrlClientWlanBssid

TABLE 514 ruckusCtrlClientWlanBssid

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientWlanBssid
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.9
Description	The BSSID of the WLAN.

ruckusCtrlClientSsid

TABLE 515 ruckusCtrlClientSsid

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientSsid
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.10
Description	The SSID that the user equipment connects to.

ruckusCtrlClientRadioIndex

TABLE 516 ruckusCtrlClientRadioIndex

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientRadioIndex
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.12
Description	The radio index of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: 2.4G 1: 5G.

ruckusCtrlClientRadioType

TABLE 517 ruckusCtrlClientRadioType

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientRadioType
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.13
Description	The radio index: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1: ieee802dot11b 2: ieee802dot11g 3: ieee802dot11Mixed 4: ieee802dot11a 5: ieee802dot11ng 6: ieee802dot11na 7: ieee802dot11ac

ruckusCtrlClientRadioChannel

TABLE 518 ruckusCtrlClientRadioChannel

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientRadioChannel
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.14
Description	The radio channel.

ruckusCtrlClientUsername

TABLE 519 ruckusCtrlClientUsername

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientUsername
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.15
Description	The user name.

ruckusCtrlClientVlanId

TABLE 520 ruckusCtrlClientVlanId

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientVlanId
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.18
Description	The VLAN identifier.

ruckusCtrlClientOsType

TABLE 521 ruckusCtrlClientOsType

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientOsType
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.19
Description	The OS type of the user equipment.

ruckusCtrlClientStatus

TABLE 522 ruckusCtrlClientStatus

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatus
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.20
Description	The authorized status of the client as: 1: unauthorized 2: authorized

ruckusCtrlClientAuthMode

TABLE 523 ruckusCtrlClientAuthMode

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientAuthMode
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.29
Description	The authentication mode.

ruckusCtrlClientStatsRssi

TABLE 524 ruckusCtrlClientStatsRssi

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatsRssi
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.41
Description	An estimate of the received signal power (strength), reported in dBm, at the AP for each received packet from a particular client.

ruckusCtrlClientStatsSnr

TABLE 525 ruckusCtrlClientStatsSnr

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatsSnr
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.42
Description	An estimate of the received signal to noise ratio, reported in dB, at the AP for each received packet from a particular client. The SNR is rounded to the nearest dB.

ruckusCtrlClientStatsNoiseFloor

TABLE 526 ruckusCtrlClientStatsNoiseFloor

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatsNoiseFloor
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.43
Description	An estimate of the radio's thermal noise floor, reported in dBm, at the AP. The noise floor estimate is rounded to the nearest dB.

ruckusCtrlClientStatsThroughput

TABLE 527 ruckusCtrlClientStatsThroughput

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatsThroughput
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.44
Description	An estimate of the saturated throughput of the AP towards a particular client.

ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxDataBytes

TABLE 528 ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxDataBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxDataBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.49
Description	Total number of data bytes that are successfully received.

ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDataBytes

TABLE 529 ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDataBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDataBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.50
Description	Total number of bytes that are successfully transmitted.

ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxDataPkts

TABLE 530 ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxDataPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxDataPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.51
Description	Total number of data packets that are successfully received.

ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDataPkts

TABLE 531 ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDataPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDataPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.52
Description	Total number of data packets that are successfully transmitted.

ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxAvgByteRate

TABLE 532 ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxAvgByteRate

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxAvgByteRate
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.56
Description	Average rate as percentage of transmitted bytes.

ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxRetry

TABLE 533 ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxRetry

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxRetry
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.57
Description	Total number retries while transmitting packets.

ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxError

TABLE 534 ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxError

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatsRxError
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.58
Description	Total number of errors when receiving packets.

ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxError

TABLE 535 ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxError

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxError
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.59
Description	Total number of errors when transmitting packets.

ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxRetryBytes

TABLE 536 ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxRetryBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxRetryBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.61
Description	Total number of retries when transmitting bytes.

ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDropPkts

TABLE 537 ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDropPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlClientStatsTxDropPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlClientTable
Object Identifier	1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.8.1.63
Description	Total number of transmitted packets that dropped.

AP Wired Client Table

The following MIBs define the information for the controller **AP Wired Client (ruckusCtrlApWiredClientTable)** table for users to easily access information on all wired clients in a specific AP.

The index of the table is the *ApMac* and *WiredClientMac*.

To query all clients in a specific AP (ap1), use the command format:

```
snmpwalk ruckusCtrlApWiredClientMac.ap1
```

For MAC address of C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4, it must be translated to equivalent decimal value of 202.170.124.142.103.196 for the query.

For example use the command format:

```
snmpget -v2c -c public <ip_addr>  
RUCKUS-CTRL-MIB::ruckusCtrlApWiredClientMac.6.202.170.124.142.103.196  
where 6 is the length of the string index
```

For MIB browser, it should translate the MAC address to the decimal form.

```
.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.9.1.6.6.202.170.124.142.103.196
```

- [ruckusCTRLApWiredClientEntry](#) on page 221
- [ruckusCtrlApWiredClientApMac](#) on page 221

- [ruckusCtrlApWiredClientMac](#) on page 221

ruckusCTRLApWiredClientEntry

TABLE 538 ruckusCTRLApWiredClientEntry

Object Name	ruckusCTRLApWiredClientEntry
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.11.1
Description	The index to this table is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ruckusCtrlApWiredClientApMac • ruckusCtrlApWiredClientMac

ruckusCtrlApWiredClientApMac

TABLE 539 ruckusCtrlApWiredClientApMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWiredClientApMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.11.1
Description	The AP MAC address.

ruckusCtrlApWiredClientMac

TABLE 540 ruckusCtrlApWiredClientMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlApWiredClientMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.1.11.1.6
Description	Wired client MAC address.

Ruckus Wired Client Table

The following MIBs define the information for the controller **Wired Client (ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable)** table for users to easily access information of a specific wired client.

The index of the table is *WiredClientMac*. This table supports only *snmpget* when the user knows the wired UE's MAC, where the first index should be provided.

To query MAC address of C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4, it must be translated to an equivalent decimal value of 200.170.124.142.103.196.

For example, to get information of the wired UE with MAC address of C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4 use the command format:

```
snmpget -v2c -c public <ip_addr> RUCKUS-CTRL-MIB::ruckusCtrlWiredClientMac.6.200.170.124.142.103.196
where 6 is the length of the string index
```

MAC Address C8:AA:7C:8E:67:C4 in decimal form is 200.170.124.142.103.196:

- [ruckusCTRLWiredClientEntry](#) on page 222

- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientMac](#) on page 222
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientUserName](#) on page 223
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientLanPort](#) on page 223
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientVlanId](#) on page 223
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientIp](#) on page 223
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientIpv6](#) on page 223
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientApMac](#) on page 224
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientAuthStatus](#) on page 224
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxFrames](#) on page 224
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxFrames](#) on page 224
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxBytes](#) on page 224
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxBytes](#) on page 225
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxUcastPkts](#) on page 225
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxUcastPkts](#) on page 225
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxMcastPkts](#) on page 225
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxMcastLegacyPkts](#) on page 226
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxMcastLegacyPkts](#) on page 226
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxBcastPkts](#) on page 226
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxBcastPkts](#) on page 226
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxDroppedPkts](#) on page 226
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxBcastPkts](#) on page 226
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxEapolPkts](#) on page 227
- [ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxEapolPkts](#) on page 227

ruckusCTRLWiredClientEntry

TABLE 541 ruckusCTRLWiredClientEntry

Object Name	ruckusCTRLWiredClientEntry
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1
Description	The index to this table is WiredClientMac.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientMac

TABLE 542 ruckusCtrlWiredClientMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.1
Description	The wired UE MAC Address

ruckusCtrlWiredClientUserName

TABLE 543 ruckusCtrlWiredClientUserName

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientUserName
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.3
Description	The wired UE user name.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientLanPort

TABLE 544 ruckusCtrlWiredClientLanPort

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientLanPort
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlApClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.4
Description	The wired UE LAN port

ruckusCtrlWiredClientVlanId

TABLE 545 ruckusCtrlWiredClientVlanId

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientVlanId
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.5
Description	VLAN identifier.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientIp

TABLE 546 ruckusCtrlWiredClientIp

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientIp
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.7
Description	The wired UE IP address.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientIpv6

TABLE 547 ruckusCtrlWiredClientIpv6

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientIpv6
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.7
Description	The wired UE IPV6 address.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientApMac

TABLE 548 ruckusCtrlWiredClientApMac

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientApMac
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.8
Description	The AP MAC address of the wired client.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientAuthStatus

TABLE 549 ruckusCtrlWiredClientAuthStatus

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientAuthStatus
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.10
Description	The authorized status of the wired client: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • unauthorized (1) • authorized (2)

ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxFrames

TABLE 550 ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxFrames

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxFrames
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.15
Description	The total received frames of the wired client.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxFrames

TABLE 551 ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxFrames

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxFrames
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.16
Description	The total transmitted frames of the wired client.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxBytes

TABLE 552 ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientUserName
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.17
Description	The total received bytes of the wired client.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxBytes

TABLE 553 ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxBytes

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxBytes
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.18
Description	The total transmitted bytes of the wired client.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxUcastPkts

TABLE 554 ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxUcastPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxUcastPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.23
Description	The number of received unicast packets of the wired client

ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxUcastPkts

TABLE 555 ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxUcastPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxUcastPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.24
Description	The number of transmitted unicast packets of the wired client.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxMcastPkts

TABLE 556 ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxMcastPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxMcastPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.25
Description	The number of multicast packets received of the wired client.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxMcastPkts

TABLE 557 ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxMcastPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxMcastPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.26
Description	The number of multicast packets transmitted of the wired client.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxMcastLegacyPkts

TABLE 558 ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxMcastLegacyPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxMcastLegacyPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.27
Description	The total number of multicast legacy packets of the wired client.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxBcastPkts

TABLE 559 ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxBcastPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxBcastPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.28
Description	The number of broadcast packets received of the wired client.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxBcastPkts

TABLE 560 ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxBcastPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxBcastPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.29
Description	The number of broadcast packets transmitted of the wired client.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxDroppedPkts

TABLE 561 ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxDroppedPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxDroppedPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.34
Description	The number of dropped frames received.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxDroppedPkts

TABLE 562 ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxDroppedPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxDroppedPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.35
Description	The number of transmitted dropped frames.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxEapolPkts

TABLE 563 ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxEapolPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientRxEapolPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.36
Description	The number of EAPOL (Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) over LAN (EAPoL)) packets received.

ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxEapolPkts

TABLE 564 ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxEapolPkts

Object Name	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTxEapolPkts
Parent Node	ruckusCtrlWiredClientTable
Object Identifier	.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.1.8.1.1.1.2.15.1.37
Description	The number of EAPOL packets transmitted.

SmartZone Event Traps

- [ruckusSZSystemMiscEventTrap](#)..... 229
- [ruckusSZAPMiscEventTrap](#)..... 230
- [ruckusSZClientMiscEventTrap](#)..... 230

ruckusSZSystemMiscEventTrap

- Object Name - [ruckusSZSystemMiscEventTrap](#) on page 49
- Object Identifier -.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.1

Event	Event	Event
0:Unknown	508:dpIPChanged	509:dpChangeControlBlade
516:dpPktPoolLow	517:dpPktPoolCriticalLow	518:dpPktPoolRecover
519:dpCoreDead	520:dpProcessRestart	618:dpDhcpRelayNoResp
619:dpDhcpRelayFailOver	623:dpDhcpRelayRespRecovery	725:scgLBSSStartLocationService
727:scgLBSSentControllerInfo	728:scgLBSSRcvdMgmtRequest	729:scgLBSSendAPIInfoByVenueReport
730:scgLBSSendVenuesReport	731:scgLBSSendClientInfo	732:scgLBSSendPassiveCalReq
733:scgLBSSendPassiveFFReq	734:scgLBSSRcvdUnrecognizedRequest	770:planeLoadingRebalancingSucceeded
771:planeLoadingRebalancingFailed	801:clusterCreatedSuccess	819:clusterUpgradeStart
823:nodeIPChanged	827:ntpTimeSynched	830:clusterUploadStart
834:removeNodeStarted	837:resyncNTPTime	838:diskUsageExceed
844:clusterInitiatedMovingAp	848:clusterUploadAPFirmwareStart	849:clusterUploadAPFirmwareSuccess
850:clusterUploadAPFirmwareFailed	851:clusterAddAPFirmwareStart	852:clusterAddAPFirmwareSuccess
853:clusterAddAPFirmwareFailed	854:clusterNameChanged	970:ftpTransfer
980:fileUpload	981:mailSendSuccess	982:mailSendFailed
983:smsSendSuccess	984:smsSendFailed	1007:cfgUpdSuccess
1012:incorrectFlatFileCfg	1209:c2dCfgFailed	1237:delAllSess
1254:licenseImported	1255:licenseGoingToExpire	1256:apConnectionTerminatedDueToInsufficientLicense
1300:rateLimitThresholdSurpassed	1301:rateLimitThresholdRestored	1641:dmRcvdAAA
1642:dmNackSntAAA	1643:dmSntNAS	1644:dmNackRcvdNAS
1645:coaRcvdAAA	1646:coaNackSntAAA	1647:coaSentNas
1648:coaNakRcvdNas	1649:coaAuthorizeOnlyAccessReject	1650:coaRWGSMWMSGNotifFailure
1651:authFailedOverToSecondary	1652:authFallbackToPrimary	1751:racADLDAPSuccess
1752:racADLDAPFail	1753:racADLDAPBindFail	1754:racLDAPFailToFindPassword
1755:racADNPSFail	1756:racADNPSFailToAuthenticate	2001:zdAPMigrating
2002:zdAPMigrated	2003:zdAPRejected	2501:nodeIPv6Added
2502:nodeIPv6Deleted	2004:zdAPMigrationFailed	3001:cassandraError
7001:tooManyUsers	7002:tooManyDevices	

ruckusSZAPMiscEventTrap

- Object Name - [ruckusSZAPMiscEventTrap](#) on page 53
- Object Identifier -.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.20

Event	Event	Event
108:apFirmwareApplying	109:apConfApplying	116:apIllegalToChangeCountryCode
180:genericRogueAPDetected	304:apIPChanged	306:apChannelChanged
307:apCountryCodeChanged	308:apDfsRadarEvent	311:apChangeControlBlade
315:apTaggedAsCritical	317:apBrownout	319:smartMonitorTurnOffWLAN
320:apCLBLimitReached	321:apCLBLimitRecovered	322:apWLANStateChanged
323:apCapacityReached	324:apCapacityRecovered	405:emapDlinkConnectWithMap
406:emapDlinkDisconnectWithMap	407:emapUlinkConnectWithMap	408:emapUlinkDisconnectWithMap
411:mapDisconnected	412:mapDlinkConnected	413:mapDlinkConnectWithMap
414:mapDlinkDisconnectWithMap	416:rmapDlinkConnectWithMap	417:mapUlinkConnectToMap
418:mapUlinkDisconnectToMap	419:mapUlinkConnectToRap	420:mapUlinkConnectToMap
421:meshStateUpdateToMap	422:meshStateUpdateToMapNoChannel	423:meshStateUpdateToRap
424:meshStateUpdateToRapNoChannel	425:mapDlinkConnectWithMap	426:mapDlinkDisconnectWithMap
427:rapDlinkDisconnectWithMap	705:apLBSStartLocationService	706:apLBSStopLocationService
707:apLBSRcvdPassiveCalReq	708:apLBSRcvdPassiveFFReq	709:apLBSRcvdUnrecognizedRequest
1021:zoneCfgPrepareFailed	1022:apCfgGenFailed	1023:cfgGenSkippedDueToEolAp

ruckusSZClientMiscEventTrap

- Object Name - [ruckusSZClientMiscEventTrap](#) on page 86
- Object Identifier -.1.3.6.1.4.1.25053.2.11.1.100

Event	Event	Event
201:clientAuthFailure	202:clientJoin	203:clientJoinFailure
204:clientDisconnect	205:clientInactivityTimeout	206:clientAuthorization
207:clientAuthorizationFailure	208:clientSessionExpiration	209:clientRoaming
210:clientSessionLogout	218:smartRoamDisconnect	219:clientBlockByDeviceType
220:clientGracePeriod	221:onboardingRegistrationSuccess	222:onboardingRegistrationFailure
223:remediationSuccess	224:remediationFailure	225:forceDHCPDisconnect
226:wdsDeviceJoin	227:wdsDeviceLeave	

Frequently Asked Questions

- Timeout231
- SNMP Reports 232
- Difference in SNMP Data..... 232
- Modifying SNMP HostName.....233
- Determining the Timeout Value 233
- Determining the Query Interval.....233
- Determining the Query Interval for AP Related Tables..... 233

Timeout

Why does a *Timeout No Response* occur during a full SNMP MIB walk?

1. **Scenario 1** : When querying full MIBs

Following are the solutions to resolve the timeout issue.

- a. Increase the timeout value of the SNMP client tools. Always try to increase the timeout value of the SNMP MIB browser or SNMP CLI commands based on the number of APs and UEs on the controller (SmartZone).
- b. Do a snmpwalk for a specified table. Otherwise, it is likely that SNMP will focus on the standard table *tcpConnTable*, which collects all the TCP connections of the controller. The table size could be large based on the large number of APs or UEs associated to a controller .

2. **Scenario 2** : When querying AP related table for controllers with large number of APs and UEs

Following are the solutions to resolve the timeout issue.

- a. Increase the interval of the query scripts or tools to make sure there is only one SNMP client tool to query the controller at a time. Adjust the query interval of the query scripts or tools by the loading of the controller. Otherwise, SNMP daemon takes longer to complete all queries. It is recommended that you do not run multiple queries at the same time.
- b. Do not use MIB browser to monitor the APs. Most MIB browsers can only provide snmpwalk which is not an efficient for querying large volume of data and are unable to store large volumes of data.
- c. Increase the timeout value of the SNMP client tools. Always try to increase the timeout value of the SNMP MIB browser or SNMP CLI commands based on the number of APs and UEs on the controller.
- d. Get the table index by using snmpwalk and use snmpget to get multiple entries of same index at a time.

- a. Step 1 - Use a script to query the index of the table using snmpwalk as seen in the below example.

```
Example:  
snmpwalk <options> <IP> <table index 1 OID>snmpwalk <options> <IP> <table index 2 OID>
```

- b. Step 2 - Use a script to query multiple table entries for same index at a time using snmpget as seen in the below example.

```
Example:  
snmpget <options> <IP> <table entry 1 OID>.index1 <table entry 2 OID>.index1 ...  
<table entry N OID>.index1
```

SNMP Reports

Why is the response time slow when querying for SNMP reports ?

If the controller is busy collecting data for other tables and if the time taken is longer than the timeout setting for SNMP reports, then the SNMP client tool displays the *Timeout No Response* error.

Following are the solutions for the response time being slow.

1. Increase the interval of the query scripts or tools to make sure there is only one SNMP client tool to query the controller at a time. Adjust the query interval of the query scripts or tools by the loading of the controller. Otherwise, SNMP daemon takes longer to complete all queries. It is recommended that you do not run multiple queries at the same time.
2. Do not use MIB browser to monitor the APs. Most MIB browsers can only provide snmpwalk which is not an efficient for querying large volume of data and are unable to store large volumes of data.
3. Increase the timeout value of the SNMP client tools. Always try to increase the timeout value of the SNMP MIB browser or SNMP CLI commands based on the number of APs and UEs on the controller.
4. Get the table index by using snmpwalk and use snmpget to get multiple entries of same index at a time.
 - a. Step 1 - Use a script to query the index of the table using snmpwalk as seen in the below example.

```
Example:  
snmpwalk <options> <IP> <table index 1 OID>snmpwalk <options> <IP> <table index 2 OID>
```

- b. Step 2 - Use a script to query multiple table entries for same index at a time using snmpget as seen in the below example.

```
Example:  
snmpget <options> <IP> <table entry 1 OID>.index1 <table entry 2 OID>.index1 ...  
<table entry N OID>.index1
```

Difference in SNMP Data

Why is there a difference between the SNMP reports and the web interface display?

- **Scenario 1:** Memory, disk space, and CPU usages are different from the web interface display.

The following are the reasons for this difference to occur.

Standard MIBs provide Linux level resource status. It is different from *usable resource* of the system.

The web interface shows the logically resource of the system, which is different from the physical status. Currently, it does not show in the Ruckus private MIBs.

- **Scenario 2:** Statistical data is different from the web interface display.

The following are the reasons for this difference to occur.

Most of the SNMP tables use cache mechanism.

SNMP daemon retains the data between 30 to 300 seconds.

There is a delayed response time from APs or UEs in reporting their statistical data.

Modifying SNMP HostName

Why cannot the SNMP hostname be modified through SNMPSET ?

Ruckus does not support setting the hostname through SNMP MIB. This is a read-only for all controller platforms. Use the CLI mode to modify the hostname.

Determining the Timeout Value

How to determine the minimum timeout value for a full MIB tree?

The minimum timeout value should be long to complete the *TCP-MIB::tcpConnectionTable* which is the bottle neck. An elapsed time results in a timeout response.

To determine this value, use the SNMP daemon, which caches the data in this table. Query this table within the cached timeout to get the value.

For example, in an environment with 2000 APs and 1000 WLANs, the values are:

MIB Table	Minimum Timeout
RUCKUS-SCG-CONFIG-WLAN-MIB::ruckusSCGConfigWLANTable	25+ seconds
TCP-MIB::tcpConnectionTable	85+ seconds

NOTE

The exact value should be tested in your own environments.

Determining the Query Interval

How to determine the query interval for a full MIB tree?

The exact value depends on too many factors such as network topology, congestion, and traffic. The precise to determine the query interval is by recording the longest time and adding some buffer time to complete a full MIB walk.

Determining the Query Interval for AP Related Tables

How to determine the query interval for AP related tables ?

Use snmpwalk to get an OID of the AP related table to determine the time to complete the snmpwalk for a single OID.

1. Scenario 1 : Using simple snmpwalk

If you are unable to write your own script as suggested in [Timeout](#) on page 231 the approximate time for an OID may be between the range of 20 to 40 minutes per seconds. This is based on lab environments tested in Ruckus.

An approximate estimate of 100 minutes per AP is totally sufficient for the below example. The suggested polling interval shown below needs an OID for the AP tables.

```
3,000 AP: at least 300 sec(5 min) per OID  
6,000 AP: at least 600 sec(10 min) per OID  
10,000 AP: at least 1,000 sec(16-17 mins) per OID
```

For full table query, multiply the value by the number of fields in the table.

Frequently Asked Questions

Determining the Query Interval for AP Related Tables

For example, in *RUCKUS-SCG-WLAN-MIB::ruckusSCGAPTable*, there are 33 fields in the table, which needs to be multiplied by the value.

3,000 AP: at least 9,900 sec(165 min)for full table
6,000 AP: at least 19,800 sec(330 min)for full table
10,000 AP: at least 33,000 sec(550 min)for full table

For example, in an environment with 2000 APs and 1000 WLANs, the values are:

MIB Table	SNMPWalk Elapsed Time	Comment
RUCKUS-SCG-WLAN-MIB::ruckusWLANTable	41 seconds	
RUCKUS-SCG-WLAN-MIB::ruckusSCGWLANTable	42 seconds	
RUCKUS-SCG-WLAN-MIB::ruckusWLANAPTable	152 seconds	
RUCKUS-SCG-WLAN-MIB::ruckusSCGAPTable	4015 seconds	
RUCKUS-SCG-CONFIG-WLAN-MIB::ruckusSCGConfigWLANTable	50 seconds	Timeout should be set as 25+ seconds.

NOTE

The exact value should be tested in your own environments.

1. **Scenario 2** : Using customized query scripts as described in [Timeout](#) on page 231scenario 2 (d).

Since it utilizes the cached mechanism, it needs less time to complete it. For example, in *RUCKUS-SCG-WLAN-MIB::ruckusSCGAPTable*, it takes about 154 minutes for 1 AP to get all fields in the test environment. If 500 minutes are used for an AP the following is the result.

3,000 AP: at least 1,500 seconds(25 min)for full table.
6,000 AP: at least 3,000 seconds(50 min)for full table.
10,000 AP: at least 5,000 seconds(83-84 min)for full table.



Copyright © 2006-2017. Ruckus Wireless, Inc.
350 West Java Dr. Sunnyvale, CA 94089. USA
www.ruckuswireless.com